

BELIMO

Butterfly Valves (BFV)



Application

A comprehensive line of Butterfly Valves is available in sizes ranging from 2" to 30" in both standard and high performance. Victaulic valves are available to 12". All Butterfly Valves fulfill the commercial and industrial HVAC application requirement for positive shut-off for liquids.

Applications Include:

- Chillers
- Isolation
- Cooling Tower Isolation
- Change-Over Systems
- Large Air Handlers
- Coil Controls
- Bypass and Related Process Control

- Standard, grooved and high performance Butterfly Valves meet a wide range of commercial and industrial HVAC applications
- Advanced seat and disc designs provide bubble tight shut-off capability at each valves specified temperature and pressure while maintaining a low seating torque
- Belimo offers NEMA 2, NEMA 4 and NEMA 4X actuators to ensure control in a variety of environments.
- Standard HD/HDU series valves incorporate a five bushing design to isolate the valve shaft from the body for better control
- Stainless steel or nickel plated discs are standard for superior strength and durability ensuring a long lasting operation
- Grooved valves are AWWA rated for potable water in the United States. Check local laws for Canada



Butt	erfly	Valves (BF\	<i>I</i>)								В	<u>ELIMO</u>
F	6	50		HC)		SY2		24	-M	FT	
Valv F6 =		Valve Size 50 = 2" 65 = 2 1/2" 80 = 3" 100 = 4" 125 = 5" 150 = 6" 200 = 8" 250 = 10" 300 = 12" 350 = 14" 400 = 16" 450 = 18" 500 = 20" 600 = 24" 750 = 30"	Trim N HDU = S Ductile EPDM L Close-C HD = St Cast DL Body, El Tight Cl 200 psi 150 psi -150SH Stainles Full Lug Bubble 285 psi -300SH Stainles Full Lug Bubble 600 psi -VIC = ((C606) Disc, Ca A536, (Seat, Bi to 200	Materi Stainless Iron Full Liner, Bu Off to 50 cainless I citile Iron PDM Lir lose-Off i (2" to 1 i (14"+) P = ANS ss Disc, g Body, F Tight Clo i Grooved Nickel C ast Duct Grooved ubble Tig	al Disc Lug psi Disc, n Full er, Bi to 2"), Cast (Cast	Body Tight Lug ubble ss 1! Steel E Sea ff up ss 30 Steel d Iror n AS g, EF	Actuator Type St Non-Spring Return ARB(X) GRB(X) DR N4 GR/GM N4 GMB(X) SY Electronic Fail- Safe GK tt, DKRN4 Spring Return AF AF	-24 = 24 -110 = 1 -120 = 1 -230 = 2	Supply 4 VAC/DC 10/120 VAC 20 VAC	Control Blank = On -3-X1 =	/Off pating Point T-X1 =	-S = Built-in Auxiliary Switch -X1=Water Configuration
ORD		E EXAMPLE	combination		7	3	For MFT orders only - selec	ct programm	ing code (cons	ult factory)		
'	Un Chi	oose the valve actuator of F650HD+ \$		FT		+	NO +Tagging (if	needed)				
		2 Specify p	oreference or	configura	tion.					Does order require tagging?		
	1	Preference Set Up Required		1	Set-	i T	3-way Configuration No Set Up Required	_ [
sturn 2 Pos.		Field Logic Determines Norma	al Position	- 4	2 Pos.	n [10-35]	Field Logic Determines Normal Position		Tagging: Valves may be			
Non-Spring Return Modulating	NC NO	(Normally Closed) 1 VDC/2 VDC/4mA = Closed (Normally Open) 1 VDC/2 VDC/4mA = Open		Non Craine Deturn	Modulating	Specify Flow Pattern [10-35]	Master (Actuated) Valve NC (Normally Closed) 1 VDC/2 VDC/4mA = Closed Master (Actuated) Valve NO (Normally Open) 1 VDC/2 VDC/4mA = Open		tagged per cu specification. per tag) Example: Chiller 1 3rd Floor Ea	\$10.00		
Spring Return	NO/FO NO/FO NO/FC	(Normally Open/Fail Open) Field Logic Determines Norms Spring Fails Valve OPEN (Normally Closed/Fail Closed) Field Logic Determines Norms Spring Fails Valve CLOSED (Normally Open/Fail Open) 1 VDC/2 VDC/4mA = Open Spring Fails Valve OPEN (Normally Open/Fail Closed) 1 VDC/2 VDC/4mA = Open Spring Fails Valve CLOSED (Normally Closed/Fail Open) 1 VDC/2 VDC/4mA = Closed Spring Fails Valve CLOSED		Continu Detura	Modulating 2 Pos.	Specify Flow Pattern [10-35]	NO/FO (Normally Open/Fail Open) Field Logic Determines Normal Position Spring Fails Master Valve OPEN NC/FC (Normally Closed/Fail Closed) Field Logic Determines Normal Position Spring Fails Master Valve CLOSED NO/FO (Normally Open/Fail Open) 1 VDC/2 VDC/4mA = Master Valve OPEN NO/FC (Normally Open/Fail Closed) 1 VDC/2 VDC/4mA = Maser Valve OPEN NC/FC (Normally Open/Fail Closed) 1 VDC/2 VDC/4mA = Maser Valve OPEN NC/FC (Normally Closed/Fail Open) 1 VDC/2 VDC/4mA = Maser Valve CLOSED NC/FC (Normally Closed/Fail Open) 1 VDC/2 VDC/4mA = Master Valve Close Spring Fails Master Valve OPEN		Part number for tagging: 9998	or		ACE

050904 - 02/12 - Subject to change. © Belimo Aircontrols (USA), Inc.

(Normally Closed/Fail Closed) 1 VDC/2 VDC/4mA = Closed Spring Fails Valve CLOSED

Spring Fails Valve OPEN

NC/FC

Spring Fails Master Valve OPEN

NC/FC (Normally Closed/Fail Closed)

1 VDC/2 VDC/4mA = Master Valve Closed
Spring Fails Master Valve CLOSED

Consult factory



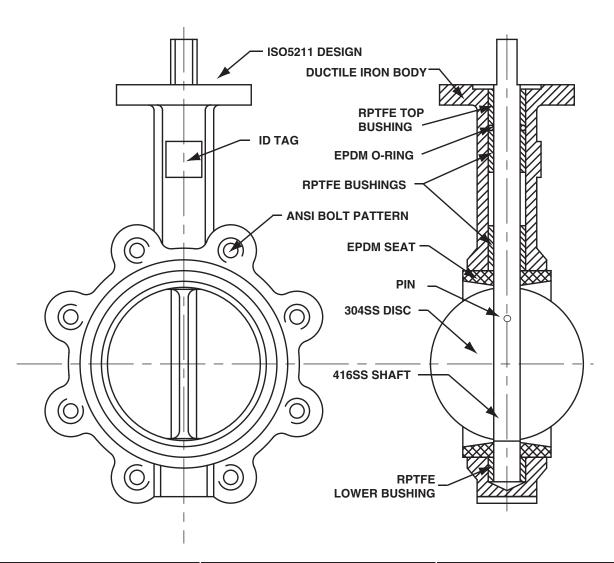
Standard Performance Butterfly Valves

Belimo resilient seat HD(U)... Series

Butterfly Valves are designed for use
in ANSI Class 150 piping systems
and are supplied in standard lug style
body designs.

VALVE DESIGN FEATURES

- Unique seat and disc design ensures positive valve sealing while maintaining low seating torque
- Butterfly valve discs are precision machined to half ball profile, providing a precise disc-to-seat relationship
- Cartridge style seat incorporates an elastomer bonded to a phenolic stabilizing ring, eliminating elastomer movement and reducing seat tearing or fatiguing due to bunching
- Cartridge seat has a much smaller mass of elastomer than traditional boot seat designs, limiting seat swell and the accompanying variations in seating torque
- The five bushing design completely isolates the valve shaft from the body, resulting in increased control of the valve disc, lower valve seating torque, and longer valve life
- Ductile Iron Full Lug Bodies
- EPDM liner
- Stainless Steel Disc
- Two Models to suit the application:
 - HDU Series provides economical HVAC solutions up to 50 psi close-off with a 200 psi body rating (2"-12")
 - HD Series provides full-rated close-off to 200 psi (2"-12") or 150 psi (14"-30")
- 2-way and 3-way applications



HD(U) Series Butterfly Valves



Standard Actuation (Average Assembly Weights)

								ACTUATOR				
						NO	N-SPRING RET	URN	SPRING	RETURN	ELECTRONI	C FAIL-SAFE
		Size	Valve	Max GPM	COP	AMB(X)	GMB(X)	2*GMB(X)	AF	2*AF	GK	2*GK
		2"	F650HDU	118	50	13 lbs.			14 lbs.			
		2.5"	F665HDU	184	50	13 lbs.			14 lbs.			
10	WAY	3"	F680HDU	264	50	13 lbs.				25 lbs.		
MODELS	2-N	4"	F6100HDU	470	50		24 lbs.			34 lbs.	25 lbs.	
		5"	F6125HDU	734	50		29 lbs.			39 lbs.	30 lbs.	
	Ш	6"	F6150HDU	1058	50			43 lbs.				45 lbs.
UNDERCUT		2"	F750HDU	118	50	44 lbs.			46 lbs.			
E		2.5"	F765HDU	184	50	56 lbs.				65 lbs.		
볼	WAY	3"	F780HDU	264	50		62 lbs.			72 lbs.	63 lbs.	
	ج ا	4"	F7100HDU	470	50			122 lbs.				124 lbs.
		5"	F7125HDU	734	50			152 lbs.				154 lbs.
		6"	F7150HDU	1058	50			186 lbs.				188 lbs.

						NOI	N-SPRING RET	URN	SPRING	RETURN	ELECTRONIC FAIL-SAFE	
		Size	Valve	Max GPM	COP	AMB(X)	GMB(X)	2*GMB(X)	AF	2*AF	GK	2*GK
60		2"	F650HD	118	200	13 lbs.			14 lbs.			
	₹	2.5"	F665HD	184	200	13 lbs.				24 lbs.	161 lbs.	32 lbs.
MODELS	5	3"	F680HD	264	200		15 lbs.			25 lbs.		
		4"	F6100HD	470	200			30 lbs.				
RATED		2"	F750HD	118	200	44 lbs.			46 lbs.			
8	⋛	2.5"	F765HD	184	200		55 lbs.			65 lbs.	56 lbs.	
FULL	÷ 3	3"	F780HD	264	200			72 lbs.				74 lbs.
ш		4"	F7100HD	470	200			122 lbs.				124 lbs.

Max GPM = Maximum US gallons of water (gpm) per minute, at room temperature, that will flow through the fully open valve without exceeding design velocity limits.

COP = Close-Off Pressure stated in psi. This is the maximum differential pressure the valve will close-off against while maintaining a bubble tight seal.





Industrial Actuation (Average Assembly Weights)

						ACTUATOR							
							NON-SPRIN	IG RETURN					
		Size	Valve	Max GPM	COP	SY1	SY2	SY3	SY4				
		2"	F650HDU	118	50	14 lbs.							
		2.5"	F665HDU	184	50	14 lbs.							
		3"	F680HDU	264	50	15 lbs.							
	≽	4"	F6100HDU	470	50		46 lbs.						
	2-WAY	5"	F6125HDU	734	50		50 lbs.						
S	5	6"	F6150HDU	1058	50		54 lbs.						
MODELS		8"	F6200HDU	1880	50			62 lbs.					
0		10"	F6250HDU	2938	50			79 lbs.					
		12"	F6300HDU	4230	50			98 lbs.					
UNDERCUT		2"	F750HDU	118	50	46 lbs							
E E		2.5"	F765HDU	184	50	55 lbs.							
Ĭ		3"	F780HDU	264	50		84 lbs.						
_	≽	4"	F7100HDU	470	50		134 lbs.						
	3-WAY	5"	F7125HDU	734	50		163 lbs.						
	က်	6"	F7150HDU	1058	50		197 lbs.						
		8"	F7200HDU	1880	50			273 lbs.					
		10"	F7250HDU	2938	50				452 lbs.				
		12"	F7300HDU	4230	50				603 lbs.				

										ATOR			
	_								NON-SPRIN	IG RETURN			
		Size	Valve	Max GPM	COP	SY2	SY3	SY4	SY6	SY7	SY8	SY10	SY12
		2"	F650HD	118	200	36 lbs.							
		2.5"	F665HD	184	200	36 lbs.							
		3"	F680HD	264	200	36 lbs.							
		4"	F6100HD	470	200	46 lbs.							
		5"	F6125HD	734	200	50 lbs.							
		6"	F6150HD	1058	200		54 lbs.						
	×	8"	F6200HD	1880	200			86 lbs.					
	2-WAY	10"	F6250HD	2938	200			103 lbs.					
	5-	12"	F6300HD	4230	200			122 lbs.					
		14"	F6350HD	5758	150			131 lbs.					
		16"	F6400HD	7520	150				197 lbs.				
LS		18"	F6450HD	9518	150					272 lbs.			
90		20"	F6500HD	11750	150						241 lbs.		
M		24"	F6600HD	16921	150							332 lbs.	
Œ		30"	F6750HD	26438	150								833 lbs.
FULL RATED MODELS		2"	F750HD	118	200	65 lbs.							
\exists		2.5"	F765HD	184	200	77 lbs.							
표		3"	F780HD	264	200	84 lbs.							
		4"	F7100HD	470	200	134 lbs.							
		5"	F7125HD	734	200	163 lbs.							
		6"	F7150HD	1058	200		197 lbs.						
	3-WAY	8"	F7200HD	1880	200			297 lbs.					
	3-	10"	F7250HD	2938	200			452 lbs.					
	"	12"	F7300HD	4230	200			603 lbs.					
		14"	F7350HD	5758	150				785 lbs.				
		16"	F7400HD	7520	150					1140 lbs.			
		18"	F7450HD	9518	150						1408 lbs.		
		20"	F7500HD	11750	150						1599 lbs.		
		24"	F7600HD	16921	150							2419 lbs.	

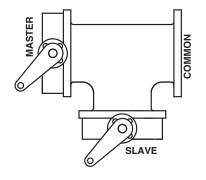
Max GPM = Maximum US gallons of water (gpm) per minute, at room temperature, that will flow through the fully open valve without exceeding design velocity limits.

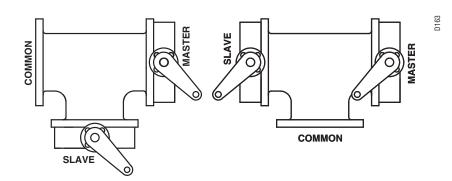
COP = Close-Off Pressure stated in psi. This is the maximum differential pressure the valve will close-off against while maintaining a bubble tight seal.

Butterfly Valve Selection-Velocity Chart



HDU/HD/VIC Series Valves





CONFIG CODE	ON/OFF OR MOD@2VDC MASTER VALVE IS	MASTER VALVE @ FAIL
X10	OPEN	NON-FAIL
X11	OPEN	OPEN
X12	OPEN	CLOSED
X13	CLOSED	NON-FAIL
X14	CLOSED	OPEN
X15	CLOSED	CLOSED

CONFIG CODE	ON/OFF OR MOD@2VDC MASTER VALVE IS	MASTER VALVE @ FAIL
X20	OPEN	NON-FAIL
X21	OPEN	OPEN
X22	OPEN	CLOSED
X23	CLOSED	NON-FAIL
X24	CLOSED	OPEN
X25	CLOSED	CLOSED

CONFIG CODE	ON/OFF OR MOD@2VDC MASTER VALVE IS	MASTER VALVE @ FAIL
X30	OPEN	NON-FAIL
X31	OPEN	OPEN
X32	OPEN	CLOSED
X33	CLOSED	NON-FAIL
X34	CLOSED	OPEN
X35	CLOSED	CLOSED

X Specifies Bi-Directional Flow Capability

Notes:

- 1. Slave Valve operates inversely of the Master Valve.
- 2. The Master Valve is always located on the run.
- 3. The Slave Valve may also have an actuator if required (Direct Coupled).
- 4. On/Off actuator normal position is a function of field logic.
- 5. Proportional actuator normal position is a function of the CCW/CW
- 6. All 3-way assemblies are designed for 90 degree actuator rotation.

Flow in Std	Weight Pipe (Flu	id Velocity in GP	M). Use with Re	silient Seat BF V	lalves.			
Size	2 FPS	4 FPS	6 FPS	8 FPS	10 FPS	12 FPS	14 FPS ×	16 FPS ×
2"	19	39	59	78	98	117	137	157
2½"	30	61	92	122	153	184	214	245
3"	44	88	132	176	220	264	308	353
4"	78	157	235	313	392	470	548	627
5"	122	245	367	490	612	734	857	979
6"	176	352	529	705	881	1058	1234	1410
8"	313	627	940	1253	1567	1880	2193	2507
10"	490	979	1469	1958	2448	2738	3427	3917
12"	705	1410	2115	2820	3525	4230	4935	5640
14"	959	1919	2879	3838	4798	5758	6717	7677
16"	1253	2507	3760	5013	6267	7520	8774	10027
18"	1586	3173	4759	6345	7931	9518	11104	12690
20"	1958	3917	5875	7834	9792	11750	13709	15668
24"	2820	5640	8460	11280	14100	16921	19741	22561
30"	4406	8813	13220	17625	22032	26438	30845	35251

It is not recommended to exceed 12 feet per second through resilient seat butterfly valves.

Velocities greater than 12 fps may damage the valve liner and disc.

If the maximum recommended velocity is exceeded, the valve may be damaged and/or the torque increased potentially exceeding the actuators capacity.



F6 Series, 2-Way, HDU Butterfly Valve Resilient Seat, 304 Stainless Disc







Technical Data	
Service	chilled, hot water, 60% glycol
Flow characteristic	modified equal percentage
Controllable flow range	82°
Sizes	2" to 12"
Type of end fitting	for use with ANSI Class 125/150 flanges
Materials	
Body	ductile iron ASTM A536
Body finish	epoxy powder coated
Disc	304 stainless steel
Seat	EPDM
Shaft	416 stainless steel
O-ring	EPDM
Bushings	RPTFE
Media temperature range	-22°F to 250°F [-30°C to 120°C]
Body pressure rating	ASME/ANSI Class 125
Close-off pressure	50 psi
Rangeability	10:1 (for 30° to 70° range)
Maximum velocity	12 FPS
Leakage	bubble tight

- 50 psi bubble tight shut-off
- Long stem design allows for 2" insulation
- Valve face-to-face dimensions comply with API 609 & MSS-SP-67
- · Completely assembled and tested, ready for installation

Application

These valves are designed to meet the needs of HVAC and commercial applications requiring bubble tight shut-off for liquids. Typical applications include chiller isolation, cooling tower isolation, change-over systems, large air handler coil control, bypass and process control applications. The large $C_{\rm V}$ values provide for an economical control valve solution for larger flow applications. Designed for use in Victaulic piping systems when mated to Victaulic 41 series flange nipples.

Jobsite Note

Valves should be stored in a weather protected area prior to construction. Complete installation recommendations can be found in Belimo's Installation and Maintenance Instructions for F6...HDU Butterfly Valves.

				lve al Size	Туре	Su	itable	Actua	ators			
	C _v	C _v 60°	IN DN [mm]		2-way	Spring	Non-Spring				tronic -Safe	
	115	44	2"	50	F650HDU		S					
	196	75	2½"	65	F665HDU		AM Series					
	302	116	3"	80	F680HDU	AF Series	S					
	600	230	4"	100	F6100HDU			es		es		es
	1022	392	5"	125	F6125HDU			Series		Series		Seri
	1579	605	6"	150	F6150HDU			GM	DR	SY 8	DKR	GK Series
	3136	1202	8"	200	F6200HDU							
	5340	2047	10"	250	F6250HDU							
_	8250	3062	12"	300	F6300HDU							

								MOD			ON/OFF
Valve	Size	Cv	10°	20°	30°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
F650HDU	2"	115	.06	3	7	15	27	44	70	105	115
F665HDU	2½"	196	.10	6	12	25	45	75	119	178	196
F680HDU	3"	302	.20	9	18	39	70	116	183	275	302
F6100HDU	4"	600	.30	17	36	78	139	230	364	546	600
F6125HDU	5"	1022	.50	29	61	133	237	392	620	930	1022
F6150HDU	6"	1579	.80	45	95	205	366	605	958	1437	1579
F6200HDU	8"	3136	2	89	188	408	727	1202	1903	2854	3136
F6250HDU	10"	5340	3	151	320	694	1237	2047	3240	4859	5340
F6300HDU	12"	8250	4	234	495	1072	1911	3062	5005	7507	8250

F6 Series, 2-Way, HDU Butterfly Valve Resilient Seat, 304 Stainless Disc



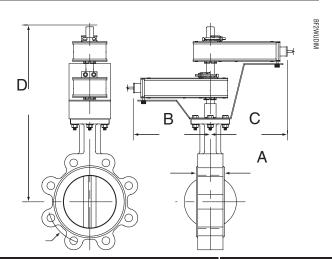
Maximum Di	mensions	(Inches)											
Valve	Size	C _v 90°	C _v 60°	A	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	No. of Holes	Lug Bolt	Actuator	Close-Off	(PSI)
F650HDU	2"	115	44	1.65	9.00	9.00	19.50	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC		50	S
F665HDU	2½"	196	75	1.81	9.00	9.00	20.00	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC	AF	50	Spring
F680HDU	3"	302	116	1.81	9.00	9.00	20.50	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC		50	ig R
F6100HDU	4"	600	230	2.05	9.00	9.00	21.00	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC	0+45	50	Return
F6125HDU	5"	1022	392	2.19	9.00	9.00	22.00	8.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	2*AF	50	
F6100HDU	4"	600	230	2.05	8.00	8.00	17.00	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC	01/	50	Fa
F6125HDU	5"	1022	392	2.19	8.00	8.00	17.50	8.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	GK	50	Electronic Fail-Safe
F6150HDU	6"	1579	605	2.19	8.00	8.00	22.50	9.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	2*GK	50	afe
F650HDU	2"	115	44	1.65	7.00	7.00	15.00	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC		50	
F665HDU	2½"	196	75	1.81	7.00	7.00	15.50	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC	AM	50	
F680HDU	3"	302	116	1.81	7.00	7.00	16.00	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC		50	
F6100HDU	4"	600	230	2.05	8.00	8.00	17.00	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC	CM	50	
F6125HDU	5"	1022	392	2.19	8.00	8.00	17.50	8.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	GM	50	
F6150HDU	6"	1579	605	2.19	8.00	8.00	22.50	9.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	2*GM/GK	50	Non-Spring
F6150HDU	6"	1579	605	2.19	6.00	4.00	18.00	9.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	DR/DKR	50	-Sp
F650HDU	2"	115	44	1.65	4.25	4.25	15.50	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC		50	Ţ.
F665HDU	2½"	196	75	1.76	4.25	4.25	16.00	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC	SY1	50	B
F680HDU	3"	302	116	1.78	4.25	4.25	16.25	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC		50	Return
F6100HDU	4"	600	230	2.05	8.00	13.00	22.00	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC		50	_ =
F6125HDU	5"	1022	392	2.19	8.00	13.00	22.50	8.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	SY2	50	
F6150HDU	6"	1579	605	2.19	8.00	13.00	23.00	9.50	8	3/4-10 UNC		50	
F6200HDU	8"	3136	1202	2.37	8.00	13.00	24.25	11.75	8	3/4-10 UNC	eva.	50	
F6250HDU	10"	5340	2047	2.67	8.00	13.00	25.50	14.25	12	7/8-9 UNC	SY3	50	
F6300HDU	12"	8250	3062	3.01	8.00	13.00	27.25	17.00	12	7/8-9 UNC	SY4	50	

Dimension "A" is compressed, add .125" for relaxed state.
AF, AM and GM maximum actuator ambient temperature is 122°F.
SY maximum actuator ambient temperature is 150°F.
Model SY1... does not have handwheel - override is via 8mm wrench on bottom side of actuator.

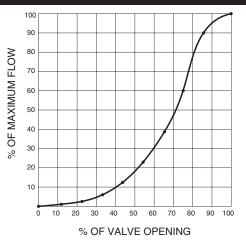
Application Notes

- 1. Valves are rated at 50 psi differential pressure in the closed position.
- 2. Valves are furnished with lugs tapped for use with ANSI Class 125/150 flanges. Installation flanges and hardware are not included.
- ${\it 3.\,\, 2-way \,\, assemblies \,\, are \,\, furnished \,\, assembled \,\, and \,\, tested, \,\, ready \,\, for \,\, installation.}$
- 4. Dimension "D" allows for actuator removal without the need to remove the valve from the pipe.
- 5. Weather shields are available, dimensional data upon request.
- 6. Dual actuated valves have actuators mounted on a common valve shaft.
- 7. Belimo SY Series actuators are NEMA 4X rated.

Dimensions



Flow Pattern





F7 Series 3-Way, HDU Butterfly Valve Resilient Seat, 304 Stainless Disc





Technical Data	
Service	chilled, hot water, 60% glycol
Flow characteristic	modified linear
Controllable flow range	82°
Sizes	2" to 12"
Type of end fitting	for use with ANSI 125/150 flanges
Materials	
Body	ductile iron ASTM A536
Body finish	epoxy powder finish
Disc	304 stainless steel
Seat	EPDM standard
Shaft	416 stainless steel
O-ring	EPDM
Bushings	RPTFE
Media temperature range	-22°F to 250°F [-30°C to 120°C]
Body pressure rating	ASME/ANSI Class 125
Close-off pressure	50 psi
Rangeability	10:1 (for 30° to 70° range)
Maximum velocity	12 FPS
Leakage	bubble tight

- 50 psi bubble tight shut-off
- Long stem design allows for 2" insulation
- Valve face-to-face dimensions comply with API 609 & MSS-SP-67
- Completely assembled and tested, ready for installation
- Tees comply with ASME/ANSI B16.1 Class 125 flanges

Application

These valves are designed to meet the needs of HVAC and commercial applications requiring bubble tight shut off for liquids. Typical applications include chiller isolation, cooling tower isolation, change-over systems, large air handler coil control, bypass and process control applications. The large $C_{\rm V}$ values provide for an economical control valve solution for larger flow applications. Designed for use in Victaulic piping systems when mated to Victaulic 41 series flange nipples.

Jobsite Note

Valves should be stored in a weather protected area prior to construction. Complete installation recommendations can be found in Belimo's Installation and Maintenance Instructions for F7...HDU Butterfly Valves.

			Ive						
		Nomin	al Size	Type	Suita	ble A	ctuato	rs	
C _v 90°	C _v 60°	IN	DN [mm]	3-way	Spring	Non-Spr		ing	Electronic Fail-Safe
115	44	2"	50	F750HDU	ies AM				
196	75	2½"	65	F765HDU					
302	116	3"	80	F780HDU			S		
600	230	4"	100	F7100HDU			Series	Series	õ
1022	392	5"	125	F7125HDU			GM S	Ser	GK Series
1579	605	6"	150	F7150HDU			5	SY	S
3136	1202	8"	200	F7200HDU					
5340	2047	10"	250	F7250HDU					
8250	3062	12"	300	F7300HDU					

MAD

								UN/UFF			
Valve	Size	Cv	10°	20°	30°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
F750HDU	2"	115	.06	3	7	15	27	44	70	105	115
F765HDU	2½"	196	.10	6	12	25	45	75	119	178	196
F780HDU	3"	302	.20	9	18	39	70	116	183	275	302
F7100HDU	4"	600	.30	17	36	78	139	230	364	546	600
F7125HDU	5"	1022	.50	29	61	133	237	392	620	930	1022
F7150HDU	6"	1579	.80	45	95	205	366	605	958	1437	1579
F7200HDU	8"	3136	2	89	188	408	727	1202	1903	2854	3136
F7250HDU	10"	5340	3	151	320	694	1237	2047	3240	4859	5340
F7300HDU	12"	8250	4	234	495	1072	1911	3062	5005	7507	8250

ON/OFF

F7 Series 3-Way, HDU Butterfly Valve Resilient Seat, 304 Stainless Disc



Maximum Di	mensions (Inches)										
Valve	Size	C _v 90°	A	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	No. of Holes	Lug Bolt	Actuator	Close-Off (P	SI)
F750HDU	2"	115	4.50	6.15	6.15	15.50	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC	AF	50	B S
F765HDU	2½"	196	5.00	6.76	6.76	16.00	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC	2*AF	50	Spring Return
F780HDU	3"	302	5.50	7.28	7.28	16.25	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC	ZAF	50	3 6
F780HDU	3"	302	5.50	7.28	7.28	21.00	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC	GK	50	70 E
F7100HDU	4"	600	6.50	8.55	8.55	21.75	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC		50	Electronic Fail-Safe
F7125HDU	5"	1022	7.50	9.64	9.64	22.25	8.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	2*GK	50	Saf
F7150HDU	6"	1579	8.00	10.19	10.19	22.75	9.50	8	3/4-10 UNC		50	e E
F750HDU	2"	115	4.50	6.65	6.15	15.50	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC	AR	50	
F765HDU	2½"	196	5.00	6.76	6.76	16.00	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC	An	50	_
F780HDU	3"	302	5.50	7.28	7.28	21.00	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC	GM	50	
F7100HDU	4"	600	6.50	8.54	8.54	21.75	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC		50	
F7125HDU	5"	1022	7.50	9.64	9.64	22.25	8.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	2*GM	50	z
F7150HDU	6"	1579	8.00	10.19	10.19	22.75	9.50	8	3/4-10 UNC		50	읔
F750HDU	2"	115	4.50	6.15	6.15	15.50	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC	SY1	50	Non-Spring
F765HDU	2½"	196	5.00	6.76	6.76	16.00	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC	311	50	_ ji
F780HDU	3"	302	5.50	7.28	7.28	21.00	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC		50	
F7100HDU	4"	600	6.50	8.55	8.55	21.75	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC	SY2	50	Return
F7125HDU	5"	1022	7.50	9.64	9.64	22.25	8.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	312	50	=
F7150HDU	6"	1579	8.00	10.19	10.19	22.75	9.50	8	3/4-10 UNC		50	_
F7200HDU	8"	3136	9.00	11.37	11.37	24.25	11.75	8	3/4-10 UNC	SY3	50	
F7250HDU	10"	5340	11.00	13.58	13.58	30.00	14.25	12	7/8-9 UNC	SY4	50	
F7300HDU	12"	8250	12.00	15.01	15.01	32.00	17.00	12	7/8-9 UNC	314	50	

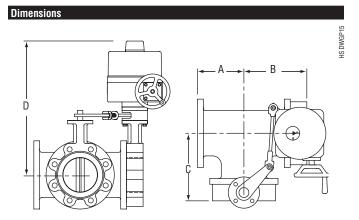
AF maximum actuator ambient temperature is 122°F.

SY... maximum actuator ambient temperature is 150°F.

Model SY1... does not have hand wheel-override is via 8mm wrench on bottom side of actuator.

Application Notes

- 1. Valves are rated at 50 psi differential pressure in the closed position.
- 2. Valves are furnished with lugs tapped for use with ANSI Class 125/150 flanges. Installation flanges and hardware are not included.
- 3. 3-way assemblies are furnished assembled and tested, ready for installation. All 3-way assemblies require the customer to specify the 3-way configuration prior to order entry to guarantee correct placement of valves and actuators on the assembly.
- 4. Dimension "D" allows for actuator removal without the need to remove the valve from the pipe.
- 5. Weather shields are available, dimensional data upon request.
- 6. Dual actuated valves have single actuators mounted on each valve shaft.
- 7. Bolts supplied are for shipping purposes only. Upon installation replace with an appropriate SAE grade 5 or better hardware.
- 8. Belimo SY Series actuators are NEMA 4X rated.





F6 Series 2-Way, HD Butterfly Valve Resilient Seat, 304 Stainless Disc







Technical Data	
Service	chilled, hot water, 60% glycol
Flow characteristic	modified equal percentage
Controllable flow range	82°
Sizes	2" to 30"
Type of end fitting	for use with ANSI 125/150 flanges
Materials	
Body	ductile iron ASTM A536
Body finish	epoxy powder coated
Disc	304 stainless steel
Seat	EPDM standard
Shaft	416 stainless steel
O-ring	EPDM
Bushings	RPTFE
Media temperature range	-22°F to 250°F [-30°C to 120°C]
Body pressure rating	ASME/ANSI Class 125/150
Close-off pressure	200 psi (2"-12"), 150 psi (14"-30")
Rangeability	10:1 (for 30° to 70° range)
Maximum velocity	12 FPS
Leakage	hubble tight

- 200 psi (2" to 12") and 150 psi (14"-30") bubble tight shut-off
- Long stem design allows for 2" insulation
- Valve face-to-face dimensions comply with API 609 & MSS-SP-67
- · Completely assembled and tested, ready for installation

Application

These valves are designed to meet the needs of HVAC and commercial applications requiring bubble tight shut-off for liquids. Typical applications include chiller isolation, cooling tower isolation, change-over systems, large air handler coil control, bypass and process control applications. The large $C_{\rm V}$ values provide for an economical control valve solution for larger flow applications. Designed for use in Victaulic piping systems when mated to Victaulic 41 series flange nipples.

Jobsite Note

Valves should be stored in a weather protected area prior to construction. Complete installation recommendations can be found in Belimo's Installation and Maintenance Instructions for F6...HD Butterfly Valves.

			lve	_		_			_
		Nomin	al Size	Type		Sı	iitable A	ctua	
90°	C _v 60°	IN	DN [mm]	2-way	Spring	Non-Spring			Electronic Fail-Safe
115	44	2"	50	F650HD					
196	75	2½"	65	F665HD		¥			
302	116	3"	80	F680HD			5		~
600	230	4"	100	F6100HD			GM		DKR GK
1022	392	5"	125	F6125HD					
1579	605	6"	150	F6150HD					
3136	1202	8"	200	F6200HD				ies	
5340	2047	10"	250	F6250HD				Series	
8250	3062	12"	300	F6300HD				SY	
1191	7 4568	14"	350	F6350HD					
1638	8 6282	16"	400	F6400HD					
2170	5 8320	18"	450	F6450HD					
2790	8 10698	20"	500	F6500HD					
4311	6 16528	24"	600	F6600HD					
7342	6 28146	30"	750	F6750HD					

									ON/OFF		
Valve	Size	Cv	10°	20°	30°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
F650HD	2"	115	.06	3	7	15	27	44	70	105	115
F665HD	2-1/2"	196	.10	6	12	25	45	75	119	178	196
F680HD	3"	302	.20	9	18	39	70	116	183	275	302
F6100HD	4"	600	.30	17	36	78	139	230	364	546	600
F6125HD	5"	1022	.50	29	61	133	237	392	620	930	1022
F6150HD	6"	1579	.80	45	95	205	366	605	958	1437	1579
F6200HD	8"	3136	2	89	188	408	727	1202	1903	2854	3136
F6250HD	10"	5340	3	151	320	694	1237	2047	3240	4859	5340
F6300HD	12"	8250	4	234	495	1072	1911	3062	5005	7507	8250
F6350HD	14"	11917	6	338	715	1549	2761	4568	7230	10844	11917
F6400HD	16"	16388	8	464	983	2130	3797	6282	9942	14913	16388
F6450HD	18"	21705	11	615	1302	2822	5028	8320	13168	19752	21705
F6500HD	20"	27908	14	791	1674	3628	6465	10698	16931	25396	27908
F6600HD	24"	43116	22	1222	2587	5605	9989	16528	26157	39236	43116
F6750HD	30"	73426	37	2081	4405	9545	17011	28146	44545	66818	73426

F6 Series 2-Way, HD Butterfly Valve Resilient Seat, 304 Stainless Disc



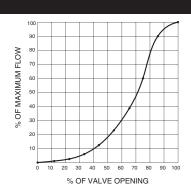
Maximum D	imension	s (Inches)											
Valve	Size	C _v 90°	C _v 60°	A	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	No. of Holes	Lug Bolt	Actuator	Close-Off (I	PSI)
F650HD	2"	115	44	1.65	9.00	9.00	19.50	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC	AF	200	. II 0
F665HD	2½"	196	75	1.81	9.00	9.00	20.00	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC	2*AF	200	Spring Return
F680HD	3"	302	116	1.81	9.00	9.00	20.50	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC	Z AF	200	n @
F6100HD	4"	600	230	2.05	8.00	8.00	21.00	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC	2*GK	200	Electronic Fail-Safe
F650HD	2"	115	44	1.65	7.00	7.00	15.00	4.75	4	5/8-11UNC	ABAD (V)	200	
F665HD	2½"	196	75	1.81	7.00	7.00	15.50	5.50	4	5/8-11UNC	AMB(X)	200	
F680HD	3"	302	116	1.81	8.00	8.00	16.00	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC	GMB(X)	200	
F6100HD	4"	600	230	2.05	8.00	8.00	21.00	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC	2*GMB(X)	200	
F6100HD	4"	600	2.30	2.05	6.00	4.00	18.00	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC	DR/DKR	200	
F650HD	2"	115	44	1.65	8.00	13.00	20.25	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC		200	Z
F665HD	2½"	196	75	1.76	8.00	13.00	20.75	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC		200	
F680HD	3"	302	116	1.78	8.00	13.00	21.00	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC	SY2	200	
F6100HD	4"	600	230	2.05	8.00	13.00	21.75	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC		200	Non-Spring Return
F6125HD	5"	1022	392	2.19	8.00	13.00	22.25	8.50	8	3/4-10 UNC		200	Sprii
F6150HD	6"	1579	605	2.19	8.00	13.00	22.75	9.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	SY3	200	1g R
F6200HD	8"	3136	1202	2.37	12.00	15.00	29.00	11.75	8	3/4-10 UNC		200	etur
F6250HD	10"	5340	2047	2.67	12.00	15.00	30.00	14.25	12	7/8-9 UNC	SY4	200	_
F6300HD	12"	8250	3062	3.01	12.00	15.00	32.00	17.00	12	7/8-9 UNC		200	
F6350HD	14"	11917	4568	3.02	12.00	15.00	33.00	18.75	12	1-8 UNC	SY5	150	
F6400HD	16"	16388	6282	4.01	12.00	15.00	34.50	21.25	16	1-8 UNC	SY6†	150	
F6450HD	18"	21705	8320	4.50	14.00	21.00	39.25	22.75	16	1 1/8-7 UNC	SY8†	150	
F6500HD	20"	27908	10698	5.00	14.00	21.00	41.50	25.00	20	1 1/8-7 UNC	310	150	
F6600HD	24"	43116	16528	6.07	14.00	22.00	53.25	29.50	20	1 1/4-7 UNC	SY11†	150	
F6750HD	30"	73426	28146	6.51	14.00	22.00	57.50	36.00	28	1 1/4-7 UNC	SY12†	150	

Dimension "A" is compressed, add .125" for relaxed state. †SY6 and larger available in 110/220 VAC versions only. AF, AM and GM maximum actuator ambient temperature is 122°F. SY... maximum actuator ambient temperature is 150°F.

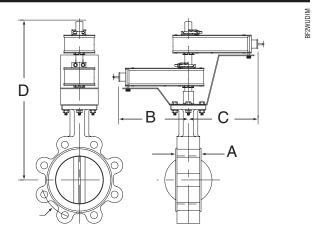
Application Notes

- 1. Valves are rated at 200 psi differential pressure in the closed position (SY... 150 psi 14"+).
- Valves are furnished with lugs tapped for use with ANSI Class 125/150 flanges. Installation flanges and hardware are not included.
- 3. 2-way assemblies are furnished assembled and tested, ready for installation.
- 4. Dimension "D" allows for actuator removal without the need to remove the valve from the pipe.
- 5. Weather shields are available, dimensional data upon request.
- 6. Dual actuated valves have actuators mounted on a common valve shaft.
- 7. Belimo SY Series actuators are NEMA 4X rated.

Flow Pattern



Dimensions





F7 Series 3-Way, HD Butterfly Valve Resilient Seat, 304 Stainless Disc





Technical Data	
Service	chilled, hot water, 60% glycol
Flow characteristic	modified linear
Controllable flow range	82°
Sizes	2" to 24"
Type of end fitting	for use with ANSI 125/150 flanges
Materials:	
Body	ductile iron ASTM A536
Body finish	epoxy powder coated
Disc	304 stainless steel
Seat	EPDM standard
Shaft	416 stainless steel
O-ring	EPDM
Bushings	RPTFE
Media temperature range	-22°F to 250°F [-30°C to 120°C]
Body pressure rating	ASME/ANSI Class 125/150
Close-off pressure	200 psi (2"-12"), 150 psi (14"-24")
Rangeability	10:1 (for 30° to 70° range)
Maximum Velocity	12 FPS
Body Body finish Disc Seat Shaft O-ring Bushings Media temperature range Body pressure rating Close-off pressure Rangeability	epoxy powder coated 304 stainless steel EPDM standard 416 stainless steel EPDM RPTFE -22°F to 250°F [-30°C to 120°C] ASME/ANSI Class 125/150 200 psi (2"-12"), 150 psi (14"-24") 10:1 (for 30° to 70° range)

- 200 psi (2" to 12") and 150 psi (14"-30") bubble tight shut-off
- Long stem design allows for 2" insulation
- Valve face-to-face dimensions comply with API 609 & MSS-SP-67
- · Completely assembled and tested, ready for installation
- Tees comply with ASME/ANSI B16.1 Class 125 flanges

Application

These valves are designed to meet the needs of HVAC and commercial applications requiring bubble tight shut off for liquids. Typical applications include chiller isolation, cooling tower isolation, change-over systems, large air handler coil control, bypass and process control applications. The large C_V values provide for an economical control valve solution for larger flow applications. Designed for use in Victaulic piping systems when mated to Victaulic 41 series flange nipples. Fail safe operation is possible with NSV-SY series battery backup systems.

Jobsite Note

Valves should be stored in a weather protected area prior to construction. Complete installation recommendations can be found in Belimo's Installation and Maintenance Instructions for F7...HD Butterfly Valves.

			lve al Size	Туре	Suit	able	Actuato	ors	
C _v 90°	C _v 60°	IN	DN [mm]	2-way	Spring	N	on-Spr	ing	Electronic Fail-Safe
115	44	2"	50	F750HD	ies	AM			
196	75	2½"	65	F765HD	Series	₹			
302	116	3"	80	F780HD	AF		GM		GK
600	230	4"	100	F7100HD			5		5
1022	392	5"	125	F7125HD					
1579	605	6"	150	F7150HD				S	
3136	1202	8"	200	F7200HD				SY Series	
5340	2047	10"	250	F7250HD				ΥS	
8250	3062	12"	300	F7300HD				S	
11917	4568	14"	350	F7350HD					
16388	6282	16"	400	F7400HD					
21705	8320	18"	450	F7450HD					
27908	10698	20"	500	F7500HD					
43116	16528	24"	600	F7600HD					

								ON/OFF			
Valve	Size	Cv	10°	20°	30°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
F750HD	2"	115	.06	3	7	15	27	44	70	105	115
F765HD	2½"	196	.10	6	12	25	45	75	119	178	196
F780HD	3"	302	.20	9	18	39	70	116	183	275	302
F7100HD	4"	600	.30	17	36	78	139	230	364	546	600
F7125HD	5"	1022	.50	29	61	133	237	392	620	930	1022
F7150HD	6"	1579	.80	45	95	205	366	605	958	1437	1579
F7200HD	8"	3136	2	89	188	408	727	1202	1903	2854	3136
F7250HD	10"	5340	3	151	320	694	1237	2047	3240	4859	5340
F7300HD	12"	8250	4	234	495	1072	1911	3062	5005	7507	8250
F7350HD	14"	11917	6	338	715	1549	2761	4568	7230	10844	11917
F7400HD	16"	16388	8	464	983	2130	3797	6282	9942	14913	16388
F7450HD	18"	21705	11	615	1302	2822	5028	8320	13168	19752	21705
F7500HD	20"	27908	14	791	1674	3628	6465	10698	16931	25396	27908
F7600HD	24"	43116	22	1222	2587	5605	9989	16528	26157	39236	43116

050904 - 02/12 - Subject to change. © Belimo Aircontrols (USA), Inc.

F7 Series 3-Way, HD Butterfly Valve **Resilient Seat, 304 Stainless Disc**



Maximum D	imension	s (Inches)										
Valve	Size	C _v 90°	Α	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	No. of Holes	Lug Bolt	Actuator	Close-Off	
F750HD	2"	115	4.50	6.15	6.15	20.25	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC	AF	200	Spring Return
F765HD	2½"	196	4.50	6.76	6.50	20.25	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC	2*AF	200	ing
F780HD	3"	302	5.00	7.28	6.76	20.75	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC	2*GM/GK	200	Electronic Fail-Safe
F750HD	2"	115	4.50	6.15	6.15	20.25	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC		200	
F765HD	2½"	196	5.00	6.76	6.76	20.75	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC	SY2	200	
F780HD	3"	302	5.50	7.28	7.28	21.00	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC	312	200	
F7100HD	4"	600	6.50	8.55	8.55	21.75	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC		200	_
F7125HD	5"	1022	7.50	9.64	9.64	22.25	8.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	SY3	200	No
F7150HD	6"	1579	8.00	10.19	10.19	22.75	9.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	313	200	_ =-S
F7200HD	8"	3136	9.00	11.37	11.37	29.00	11.75	8	3/4-10 UNC	SY4	200	Non-Spring Return
F7250HD	10"	5340	11.00	13.58	13.58	30.00	14.25	12	7/8-9 UNC	314	200	_ 19 F
F7300HD	12"	8250	12.00	15.01	15.01	32.00	17.00	12	7/8-9 UNC	SY5	200	
F7350HD	14"	11917	14.00	17.02	17.02	33.00	18.75	12	1-8 UNC	SY6†	150	_ 🖹
F7400HD	16"	16388	15.00	18.39	18.39	38.50	21.25	16	1-8 UNC	SY7†	150	
F7450HD	18"	21705	16.50	20.63	20.63	39.50	22.75	16	1 1/8-7 UNC	SY9†	150	
F7500HD	20"	27908	18.00	23.00	23.00	41.50	25.00	20	1 1/8-7 UNC	313	150	
F7600HD	24"	43116	22.00	27.9	27.9	53.25	29.50	20	1 1/4-7 UNC	SY12†	150	_

AF maximum actuator ambient temperature is 122°F. SY... maximum actuator ambient temperature is 150°F. †SY6 and larger available in 110/220 VAC versions only.

Application Notes

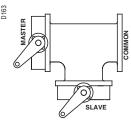
- 1. Valves are rated at 200 psi differential pressure in the closed position.
- 2. Valves are furnished with lugs tapped for use with ANSI Class 125/150 flanges. Installation flanges and hardware are not included.
- 3. 3-way assemblies are furnished assembled and tested, ready for installation. All 3-way assemblies require the customer to specify the 3-way configuration prior to order entry to guarantee correct placement of valves and actuators on the assembly.
- 4. Dimension "D" allows for actuator removal without the need to remove the valve from the pipe.
- 5. Belimo SY Series actuators are NEMA 4X rated.
- 5. Weather shields are available, dimensional data upon request.
- 6. Dual actuated valves have single actuators mounted on each valve shaft.
- 7. Bolts supplied are for shipping purposes only. Upon installation replace with an appropriate SAE grade 5 or better hardware.



Note: For tee configuration, please refer to page 4.

Dimensions

3-Way Configuration Codes





ON/OFF OR MOD@2VDC MASTER VALVE IS	MASTER VALVE @ FAIL	CONFIG CODE	ON/OFF OR MOD@2VDC MASTER VALVE IS	MASTER VALVE @ FAIL
OPEN	NON-FAIL	X20	OPEN	NON-FAIL
OPEN	OPEN	X21	OPEN	OPEN
OPEN	CLOSED	X22	OPEN	CLOSED
CLOSED	NON-FAIL	X23	CLOSED	NON-FAIL
CLOSED	OPEN	X24	CLOSED	OPEN
CLOSED	CLOSED	X25	CLOSED	CLOSED

	CONFIG CODE	MOD@2VDC MASTER VALVE IS	MASTER VALVE @ FAIL
ĺ	X20	OPEN	NON-FAIL
ĺ	X21	OPEN	OPEN
	X22	OPEN	CLOSED
İ	X23	CLOSED	NON-FAIL
I	X24	CLOSED	OPEN
I	X25	CLOSED	CLOSED

	MOD@2VDC MASTER VALVE IS	MASTER VALVE @ FAIL	CONFIG CODE	MOD@2VDC MASTER VALVE IS	MASTER VALVE @ FAIL
Ī	OPEN	NON-FAIL	X30	OPEN	NON-FAIL
Ī	OPEN	OPEN	X31	OPEN	OPEN
	OPEN	CLOSED	X32	OPEN	CLOSED
	CLOSED	NON-FAIL	X33	CLOSED	NON-FAIL
	CLOSED	OPEN	X34	CLOSED	OPEN
	CLOSED	CLOSED	X35	CLOSED	CLOSED

X Specifies Bi-Directional Flow Capability

- 1. Slave Valve operates inversely of the Master Valve.
- 2. The Master Valve is always located on the run.
- 3. The Slave Valve may also have an actuator if required (Direct Coupled).
- 4. On/Off actuator normal position is a function of field logic.
- 5. Proportional actuator normal position is a function of the CCW/CW switch.
- 6. All 3-way assemblies are designed for 90 degree actuator rotation.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Please note that HD series BF valves over 18" and ALL sizes 3-way tee assemblies ordered with Configuration Codes 30-35 are special order/custom built and are NOT returnable.

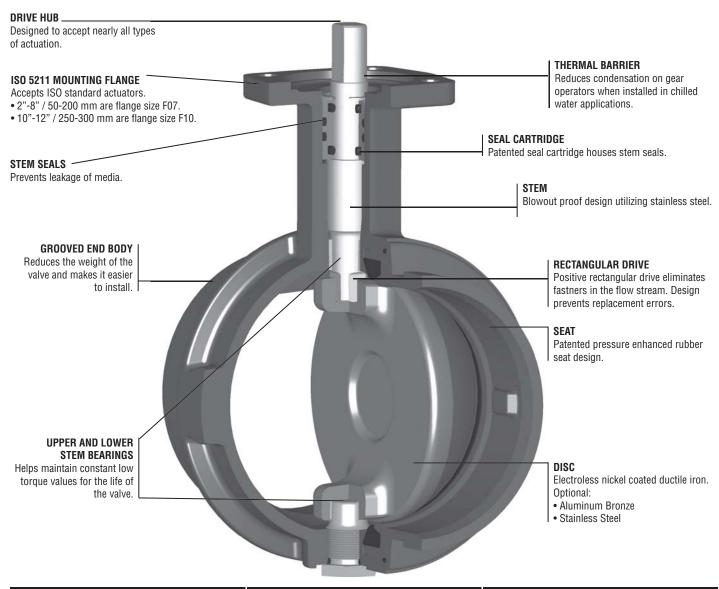


Belimo VIC.. Series Victaulic

Butterfly Valves are designed for
pressure ranging from vacuum to
300psi and for dead end services
to full working pressure. All Vitaulic
valves are supplied in grooved style
body design.

Valve Design Features

- The valve features a patented seat design that assures full 360° sealing.
- The pressure enhanced seat compresses to form a larger seating area as the pressure increases.
- · The seat design also contributes to low breakaway torque of the valve.
- · Valves have EPDM seats that are DL classified to ANSI/NSF 61.
- The disc is ductile iron, conforming to ASTM A-536, grade 65-45-12 with electrolysis nickel coating conforming to ASTM B-733.
- · Stem is 416 stainless steel conforming to ASTM A-582.



050904 - 02/12 - Subject to change. © Belimo Aircontrols (USA), Inc.

F6 Series 2-Way, Victaulic Butterfly Valve









Technical Data	
Service	chilled, hot water, 60% glycol
Flow characteristic	modified equal percentage
Controllable flow range	82°
Sizes	2" to 12"
Type of end fitting	grooved ANSI/AWWA (C606)
Valve materials*	
Body	ductile iron ASTM A536, grade 65-45-12
Body finish	black alkyd enamel
Disc	electroless nickel coated ductile iron
Seat	EPDM
Shaft	416 stainless steel
Bearing	fiberglass with TFE lining
Body pressure rating	300 psi
Media temperature range	-30°F to 250°F [-34°C to 120°C]
Rangeability	100:1
Maximum close-off pressure	200 psi
Maximum velocity	20 FPS

^{*}VIC®300 Masterseal™ as manufactured by Victaulic Company

- 200 psi (2" to 12") bubble tight shut-off
- Long stem design allows for 2" insulation
- · Completely assembled and tested, ready for installation

Application

These valves are designed to meet the needs of HVAC and commercial applications requiring bubble tight shut-off for liquids. Typical applications include chiller isolation, cooling tower isolation, change-over systems, large air handler coil control, bypass and process control applications. The large C_V values provide for an economical control valve solution for larger flow applications.

Jobsite Note

Valves should be stored in a weather protected area prior to construction.

			2-wa	ıy	Suitable Actuators					
		Valve Nominal Size		Туре	Spring Return	Non-Spring Return		ng	Electronic Fail-Safe	
C _V 90°	C _V 60°	IN	DN [mm]	2-way						
115	36	2"	50	F650VIC	es	AM				
260	80	2½"	65	F665VIC	Series	₹	Series		Series	
440	140	3"	80	F680VIC	AF		I Sel		Ser	
820	250	4"	100	F6100VIC			GM		GK	
1200	370	5"	125	F6125VIC						
1800	560	6"	150	F6150VIC						
3400	1050	8"	200	F6200VIC						
5800	1800	10"	250	F6250VIC						
9000	2790	12"	300	F6300VIC						

Valve	Size	Cv	30°	40°	50°	60°	70°	90°
F650VIC	2"	115	7	14	23	36	60	115
F665VIC	2-1/2"	260	16	30	50	80	140	260
F680VIC	3"	440	26	50	90	140	230	440
F6100VIC	4"	820	50	100	160	250	430	820
F6125VIC	5"	1200	70	140	240	370	620	1200
F6150VIC	6"	1800	110	220	360	560	940	1800
F6200VIC	8"	3400	200	410	670	1050	1770	3400
F6250VIC	10"	5800	350	700	1150	1800	3020	5800
F6300VIC	12"	9000	540	1080	1780	2790	4680	9000





F6 Series 2-Way, Victaulic Butterfly Valve

Maximum Dime	nsions (Inch	es)								
Valve	Size	C _V 90°	A(Max)	B (Max)	C (Max)	D(Max)	Actuator	Close-Off (PSI)	
F650VIC	2"	115	3.21	2.00	8.60	14.00	ΑГ	200		
F665VIC	2½"	260	3.77	2.00	8.60	14.50	AF	50	Spr	
F665VIC	2½"	260	3.77	8.60	8.60	18.70	O*AE	200	Spring Return	
F680VIC	3"	440	3.77	8.60	8.60	18.70	2*AF	50		
F665VIC	2½"	260	3.21	7.00	8.00	14.65	GK	200	Electronic Fail-Safe	
F680VIC	3"	440	3.77	7.00	8.00	14.95	uk	50	ctro	
F6100VIC	4"	820	3.77	8.60	8.00	20.25	2*GK	200	nic afe	
F650VIC	2"	115	3.21	4.70	8.00	13.20	0.04	200		
F665VIC	2½"	260	3.77	4.70	8.00	13.60	AM	50		
F665VIC	2½"	260	3.77	7.00	8.00	14.00	GM	200		
F680VIC	3"	440	3.77	7.00	8.00	14.30	GIVI	50		
F6100VIC	4"	820	4.63	8.60	8.00	19.60	2*GM	200	No	
F650VIC	2"	115	3.21	3.20	2.40	15.70		200		
F665VIC	2½"	260	3.77	3.20	2.40	16.20	SY1	200	pr <u>i</u>	
F680VIC	3"	440	3.77	3.20	2.40	16.40		50	ng	
F680VIC	3"	440	3.77	4.60	9.20	26.00	SY2	200	Non-Spring Return	
F6100VIC	4"	820	4.63	4.60	9.20	26.70	312	200	<u> </u>	
F6125VIC	5"	1200	5.88	4.60	9.20	27.70	SY2/ SY3	50/200		
F6150VIC	6"	1800	5.88	4.60	9.20	28.20	312/ 313	50/200		
F6200VIC	8"	3400	5.33	7.30	10.90	33.30	SY4	200		
F6250VIC	10"	5800	6.40	7.30	10.90	35.00	SY4/ SY5	50/200		
F6300VIC	12"	9000	6.50	7.30	10.90	36.00	SY6	200		

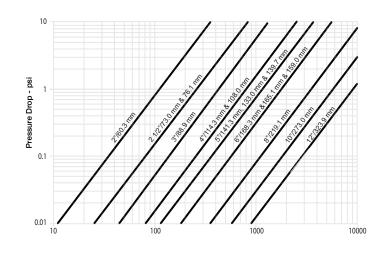
†SY6 and larger available in 110/220 VAC versions only.

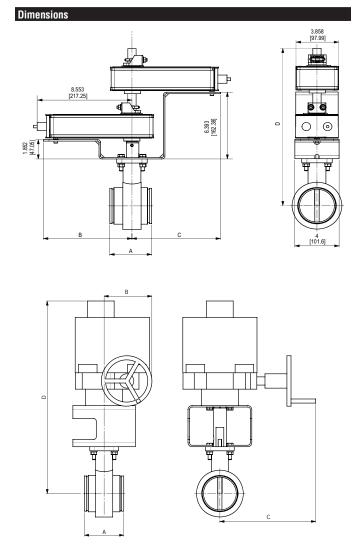
SY... maximum actuator ambient temperature is 150°F.

Application Notes

- 1. Valves are rated at 200 psi differential pressure in the closed position
- 2. 2-way assemblies are furnished assembled and tested, ready for installation.
- 3. Dimension "D" allows for actuator removal without the need to remove the valve from the pipe.
- 4. Belimo SY Series actuators are NEMA 4X rated.
- Provide support for the actuator if it is mounted at any angle other than 90° vertical.
- 6. Installer is to use rigid type couplings for connecting the valve to the piping.

Flow Rate (GPM)





F7 Series 3-Way, Victaulic Butterfly Valve







Technical Data	
Service	chilled, hot water, 60% glycol
Flow characteristic	modified equal percentage
Controllable flow range	82°
Sizes	2" to 12"
Type of end fitting	grooved ANSI/AWWA (C606)
Valve materials*	
Body	ductile iron ASTM A536, grade 65-45-12
Body finish	black alkyd enamel
Disc	electroless nickel coated ductile iron
Seat	EPDM
Shaft	416 stainless steel
Bearing	fiberglass with TFE lining
Body pressure rating	300 psi
Media temperature range	-30°F to 250°F [-34°C to 120°C]
Rangeability	100:1
Maximum close-off pressure	200 psi
Maximum velocity	20 FPS

*VIC®300 Masterseal™ as manufactured by Victaulic Company	y
---	---

	200 nei	(2" to	19"\	huhhla	tight shut-off	
•	ZUU USI	וב וט	14 1	nunnic	tiuiit Silut-oii	

- Long stem design allows for 2" insulation
- · Completely assembled and tested, ready for installation

Application

These valves are designed to meet the needs of HVAC and commercial applications requiring bubble tight shut-off for liquids. Typical applications include chiller isolation, cooling tower isolation, change-over systems, large air handler coil control, bypass and process control applications. The large C_V values provide for an economical control valve solution for larger flow applications.

Jobsite Note

Valves should be stored in a weather protected area prior to construction.

			3-wa	ау	Suitable Actuators					
		Valve Nominal Size		Туре	Spring Return	Non-Spring Return			Electronic Fail-Safe	
C _V 90°	C _V 60°	IN	DN [mm]	2-way						
115	36	2"	50	F750VIC	AF Series	AM	ies		ies	
260	80	2½"	65	F765VIC	Ser		GM Series		GK Series	
440	140	3"	80	F780VIC			GIV		GK	
820	250	4"	100	F7100VIC						
1200	370	5"	125	F7125VIC						
1800	560	6"	150	F7150VIC						
3400	1050	8"	200	F7200VIC						
5800	1800	10"	250	F7250VIC						
9000	2790	12"	300	F7300VIC						

Valve	Size	Cv	30°	40°	50°	60°	70°	90°
F750VIC	2"	115	7	14	23	36	60	115
F765VIC	2½"	260	16	30	50	80	140	260
F780VIC	3"	440	26	50	90	140	230	440
F7100VIC	4"	820	50	100	160	250	430	820
F7125VIC	5"	1200	70	140	240	370	620	1200
F7150VIC	6"	1800	110	220	360	560	940	1800
F7200VIC	8"	3400	200	410	670	1050	1770	3400
F7250VIC	10"	5800	350	700	1150	1800	3020	5800
F7300VIC	12"	9000	540	1080	1780	2790	4680	9000



F7 Series 3-Way, Victaulic Butterfly Valve

Maximum Dime	nsions (Inch	es)							
Valve	Size	Cv 90°	A(Max)	B (Max)	C (Max)	D(Max)	Actuator	Close-Off (F	PSI)
F750VIC	2"	115	3.21	2.00	8.60	14.00	AF	50	ъs
F750VIC	2"	115	3.21	2.00	8.60	14.00	0+45	200	Spring Return
F765VIC	2½"	260	3.77	8.60	8.60	18.70	2*AF	50	
F750VIC	2"	115	3.21	6.50	13.60	15.25	CV	200	Electronic Fail-Safe
F765VIC	2½"	260	3.77	7.50	14.10	14.65	GK	50	i-Sa
F780VIC	3"	440	3.77	8.00	14.30	20.25	2*GK	50	nic afe
F750VIC	2"	115	3.20	6.50	13.10	13.20	AM	50	
F750VIC	2"	115	3.20	6.50	13.60	13.60	GM	200	
F765VIC	2½"	260	3.80	7.50	14.10	14.00	GIVI	50	
F765VIC	2½"	260	3.80	7.50	14.10	14.30	2*GM	200	
F780VIC	3"	440	3.80	8.00	14.30	19.60	Z GIVI	50	
F750VIC	2"	115	3.20	6.50	15.70	15.70	SY1	200	Non-Spring Return
F765VIC	2½"	260	3.80	7.50	16.20	16.20	011	50	n-S
F765VIC	2½"	260	3.80	7.50	25.70	16.40		200	ᇎ
F780VIC	3"	440	3.80	8.00	26.00	26.00	SY2	200	ng F
F7100VIC	4"	820	4.60	9.60	26.70	26.70		200	Reti
F7125VIC	5"	1200	5.90	11.40	27.70	27.70	SY3	200	Ē
F7150VIC	6"	1800	5.90	12.40	28.30	28.20	010	50	
F7150VIC	6"	1800	5.90	12.40	32.10	33.30	SY4	200	
F7200VIC	8"	3400	5.30	13.10	33.30	35.00	014	200	
F7250VIC	10"	5800	6.40	15.40	35.10	35.10	SY6	50	
F7250VIC	10"	5800	6.40	15.40	38.70	38.70	SY7	200	
F7300VIC	12"	9000	6.50	16.50	39.70	39.70	017	200	

Dimensions

 \dagger SY6 and larger available in 110/220 VAC versions only. SY... maximum actuator ambient temperature is 150°F.

Application Notes

- 1. Valves are rated at 200 psi differential pressure in the closed position
- 2. 2-way assemblies are furnished assembled and tested, ready for installation.
- 3. Dimension "D" allows for actuator removal without the need to remove the valve from the pipe.
- 4. Belimo SY Series actuators are NEMA 4X rated.
- Provide support for the actuator if it is mounted at any angle other than 90° vertical
- 6. Installer is to use rigid type couplings for connecting the valve to the piping.

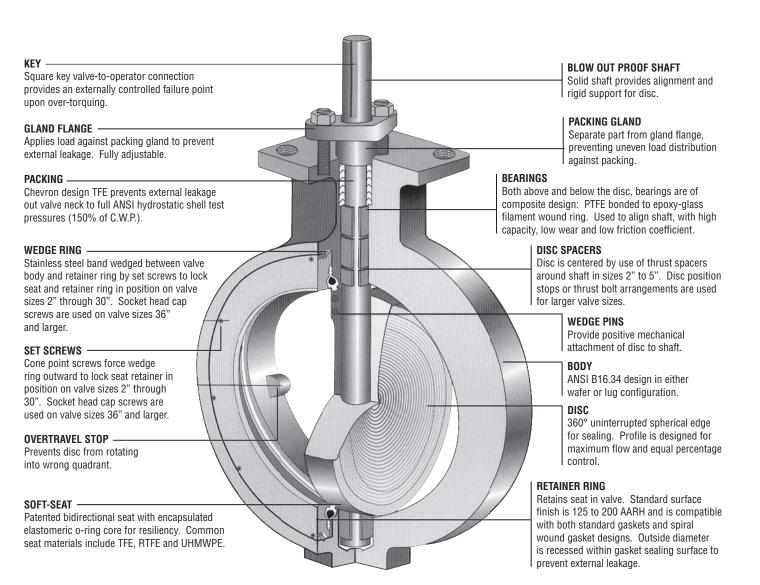
7 (100) 4 (15) 1



Belimo SHP... Series Butterfly Valves are designed for use in ANSI Class 150 and ANSI Class 300 piping systems and are supplied in standard lug style body designs.

Valve Design Features

- Unique seat and disc design provides Bi-Directional bubble tight shutoff at rated pressure/temperatures
- The Soft Seat design creates a self-energized seal in vacuum-to-low pressure applications
- Under high pressure conditions, the seat is also designed to permit, confine and direct movement of the seat against the disc edge, up to the full ANSI Class 150 or 300 Cold Working Pressures
- The Soft Seat is designed for high services with minimal wear and low torque
- · Seat replacement is a simple operation, requiring no special tools
- Valve Body is Full Lug type cast in Carbon Steel
- · Disc is cast in CF8M Stainless Steel
- Shaft is 17-4pH Stainless for superior strength
- · Soft Seat is RPTFE for increased wear resistance and low torque
- Top Mounted Gland Flange easily accessible without removing actuator or mounting brackets



050904 - 02/12 - Subject to change. © Belimo Aircontrols (USA), Inc



Average Assembly Weights

							ACTUATOR		
					NON-SPRIN	IG RETURN	SPRING RETURN	ELECTRONIC	C FAIL-SAFE
	Size	Valve	Max GPM	COP	GMB(X)	2*GMB(X)	2*AF	GK	2*GK
	2"	F650-150SHP	313	150			24 lbs.		
	2"	F650-150SHP	313	285	18 lbs.			19 lbs.	
	2½"	F665-150SHP	490	150			24 lbs.		
2-way	2½"	F665-150SHP	490	285	18 lbs			19 lbs.	
	3"	F680-150SHP	705	150			26 lbs.		
150	3"	F680-150SHP	705	285	20 lbs.			21 lbs.	
ANSI	4"	F6100-150SHP	1253	150	32 lbs.			33 lbs.	
	4"	F6100-150SHP	1253	150		40 lbs.			42 lbs
	2"	F750-150SHP	313	285		67 lbs.			69 lbs.
3-way	2½"	F765-150SHP	490	285		78 lbs.			80 lbs.
3-8	3"	F780-150SHP	705	285		88 lbs.			90 lbs.
	4"	F7100-150SHP	1253	150		135 lbs.			139 lbs.

							ACTUATOR		
					NON-SPRIN	NG RETURN	SPRING RETURN	ELECTRONIC	C FAIL-SAFE
	Size	Valve	Max GPM	COP	GMB(X)	2*GMB(X)	2*AF	GK	2*GK
	2"	F650-300SHP	313	150			24 lbs.		
	2"	F650-300SHP	313	285	18 lbs.			19 lbs.	
	2½"	F665-300SHP	490	150			24 lbs.		
2-way	2½"	F665-300SHP	490	285	18 lbs.			19 lbs.	
	3"	F680-300SHP	705	150			30 lbs.		
300	3"	F680-300SHP	705	285	24 lbs.			25 lbs.	
ANSI	4"	F6100-300SHP	1253	150	31 lbs.			32 lbs.	
	4"	F6100-300SHP	1253	285		39 lbs.			
	2"	F750-300SHP	313	285		89 lbs.			94 lbs.
3-way	2½"	F765-300SHP	490	285		109 lbs.			114 lbs.
3-v	3"	F780-300SHP	705	285		132 lbs.			136 lbs.
	4"	F7100-300SHP	1253	150		185 lbs.			193 lbs.

Max GPM = Maximum US gallons of water (gpm) per minute, at room temperature, that will flow through the fully open valve without exceeding design velocity limits.

COP = Close-Off Pressure stated in psi. This is the maximum differential pressure the valve will close-off against while maintaining a bubble tight seal.

SHP Series Butterfly Valves with Industrial Actuation



Average Assembly Weights

									ACTU	JATOR .				
									NON-SPRI	NG RETURI	V			
	Size	Valve Model	Max GPM	COP	SY2-110	SY3-110	SY4-110	SY5-110	SY7-110	SY8-110	SY9-110	SY10-110	SY11-110	SY-12-110
	2"	F650-150SHP	313	285	39 lbs.									
	2½"	F665-150SHP	490	285	39 lbs.									
	3"	F680-150SHP	705	285	41 lbs.									
	4"	F6100-150SHP	1253	285	53 lbs.									
	5"	F6125-150SHP	1958	285	58 lbs.									
	6"	F6150-150SHP	2820	285	63 lbs.									
	8"	F6200-150SHP	5013	150		76 lbs.								
	8"	F6200-150SHP	5013	285			100 lbs.							
	10"	F6250-150SHP	7834	285			146 lbs.							
2-way	12"	F6300-150SHP	11280	150			182 lbs.							
4	12"	F6300-150SHP	11280	285				182 lbs.						
	14"	F6350-150SHP	15354	150				238 lbs.						
	14"	F6350-150SHP	15354	285					269 lbs.					
	16"	F6400-150SHP	20054	285					336 lbs.					
	18"	F6450-150SHP	25381	150					391 lbs.					
	18"	F6450-150SHP	25381	285						391 lbs.				
	20"	F6500-150SHP	31334	150						500 lbs.				
20	20"	F6500-150SHP	31334	285							544 lbs.			
	24"	F6600-150SHP	45121	150								832 lbs.		
ANSI 150	30"	F6750-150SHP	70502	100	22.11									1255 lbs.
_	2"	F750-150SHP	313	285	82 lbs.									
	2½"	F765-150SHP	490	285	93 lbs.									
	3"	F780-150SHP	705	285	103 lbs.									
	4"	F7100-150SHP	1253	285	162 lbs.	405 11								
	5"	F7125-150SHP	1958	285		195 lbs.								
	6"	F7150-150SHP	2820	285		234 lbs.	055.11							
	8" 10"	F7200-150SHP	5013	285			355 lbs.							
>	-	F7250-150SHP	7834 7834	150			585 lbs.	EOE Ibo						
3-way	10"	F7250-150SHP		285				585 lbs.						
မှ	12" 12"	F7300-150SHP F7300-150SHP	11280 11280	150 285				785 lbs.	819 lbs.					
	14"	F7350-150SHP	15354	285					1118 lbs.					
											4500 lb-			
	16"	F7400-150SHP	20054	150					1469 lbs.	4700 !!	1523 lbs.			
	18"	F7450-150SHP	25381	150						1783 lbs.		1004 !!		
	18"	F7450-150SHP	25381	285							0054 !!	1831 lbs.		
	20"	F7500-150SHP	31334	150							2351 lbs.		0054 !!	
	20"	F7500-150SHP	31334	285									2351 lbs.	0700 11
	24"	F7600-150SHP	45121	150										3722 lbs.

Max GPM = Maximum US gallons of water (gpm) per minute, at room temperature, that will flow through the fully open valve without exceeding design velocity limits.

COP = Close-Off Pressure stated in psi. This is the maximum differential pressure the valve will close-off against while maintaining a bubble tight seal.





SHP Series Butterfly Valves with Industrial Actuation

Average Assembly Weights

									ACTUATOR				
								NON-	SPRING RE	TURN			
	Size	Valve Model	Max GPM	COP	SY2-110	SY3-110	SY4-110	SY5-110	SY7-110	SY8-110	SY9-110	SY10-110	SY11-110
	2"	F650-300SHP	313	600	39 lbs.								
	2½"	F665-300SHP	490	600	39 lbs.								
	3"	F680-300SHP	705	600	45 lbs.								
	4"	F6100-300SHP	1253	600	52 lbs.								
	5"	F6125-300SHP	1958	285	58 lbs.								
	5"	F6125-300SHP	1958	600		58 lbs.							
	6"	F6150-300SHP	2820	285	77 lbs.								
	6"	F6150-300SHP	2820	600		77 lbs.							
	8"	F6200-300SHP	5013	150		108 lbs.							
	8"	F6200-300SHP	5013	600			132 lbs.						
	8"	F6200-300SHP	5013	285			170 lbs.						
	10"	F6250-300SHP	7834	400				170 lbs.					
	10"	F6250-300SHP	7834	600					201 lbs.				
	10"	F6250-300SHP	7834	150			254 lbs.						
ANSI 300 2-way	12"	F6300-300SHP	11280	285				254 lbs.					
NS 2-	12"	F6300-300SHP	11280	600					285 lbs.				
<	12"	F6300-300SHP	11280	150				379 lbs.					
	14"	F6350-300SHP	15354	400					410 lbs.				
	14"	F6350-300SHP	15354	600						410 lbs.			
	14"	F6350-300SHP	15354	150					487 lbs.				
	16"	F6400-300SHP	20054	285						487 lbs.			
	16"	F6400-300SHP	20054	400							531 lbs.		
	16"	F6400-300SHP	20054	600								531 lbs.	
	16"	F6400-300SHP	20054	150					603 lbs.				
	18"	F6450-300SHP	25381	400							647 lbs.		
	18"	F6450-300SHP	25381	600									647 lbs.
	18"	F6450-300SHP	25381	150						821 lbs.			
	20"	F6500-300SHP	31334	285								865 lbs.	
	20"	F6500-300SHP	31334	400									865 lbs.
	24"	F6600-300SHP	45121	150								1150 lbs.	

Max GPM = Maximum US gallons of water (gpm) per minute, at room temperature, that will flow through the fully open valve without exceeding design velocity limits.

COP = Close-Off Pressure stated in psi. This is the maximum differential pressure the valve will close-off against while maintaining a bubble tight seal.

SHP Series Butterfly Valves with Industrial Actuation



Average Assembly Weights

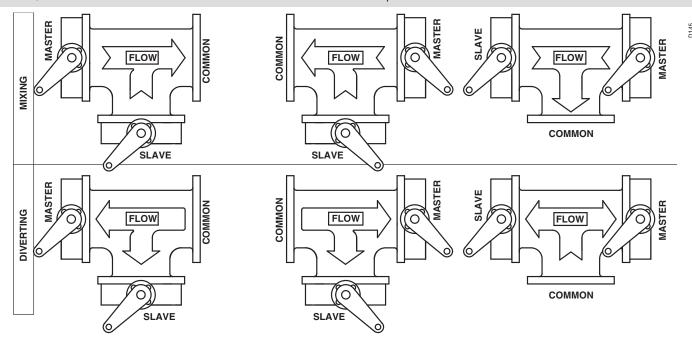
					ACTUATOR									
									NON-SPRI	NG RETURI	N			
	Size	Valve Model	Max GPM	СОР	SY2-110	SY3-110	SY4-110	SY5-110	SY7-110	SY8-110	SY9-110	SY10-110	SY11-110	SY-12-110
	2"	F750-300SHP	313	400	104 lbs.									
	2"	F750-300SHP	313	600		104 lbs								
	2½"	F765-300SHP	490	400	124 lbs.									
	2½"	F765-300SHP	490	600		124 lbs.								
	3"	F780-300SHP	705	400	147 lbs.									
	3"	F780-300SHP	705	600		147 lbs.								
	4"	F7100-300SHP	1253	285	222 lbs.									
	4"	F7100-300SHP	1253	600		222 lbs.								
	5"	F7125-300SHP	1958	285		274 lbs.								
	5"	F7125-300SHP	1958	600			301 lbs.							
	6"	F7150-300SHP	2820	285		366 lbs.								
	6"	F7150-300SHP	2820	600			392 lbs.							
	8"	F7200-300SHP	5013	400			579 lbs.							
	8"	F7200-300SHP	5013	600				579 lbs.						
	8"	F7200-300SHP	5013	150			897 lbs.							
ANSI 300 3-way	10"	F7250-300SHP	7834	285				897 lbs.						
NSI 30 3-way	10"	F7250-300SHP	7834	600					931 lbs.					
A S	10"	F7250-300SHP	7834	150				1301 lbs.						
	12"	F7300-300SHP	11280	400					1335 lbs.					
	12"	F7300-300SHP	11280	600						1335 lbs.				
	12"	F7300-300SHP	11280	150					1927 lbs.					
	14"	F7350-300SHP	15354	400						1927 lbs.				
	14"	F7350-300SHP	15354	600								1975 lbs.		
	14"	F7350-300SHP	15354	150					2461 lbs.					
	16"	F7400-300SHP	20054	285							2510 lbs.			
	16"	F7400-300SHP	20054	400								2510 lbs.		
	16"	F7400-300SHP	20054	600										2510 lbs.
	16"	F7400-300SHP	20054	150						3063 lbs.				
	18"	F7450-300SHP	25381	285								3111 lbs.		
	18"	F7450-300SHP	25381	400							4000 !!		3111 lbs.	
	18"	F7450-300SHP	25381	150							4096 lbs.			1000 !!
	20"	F7500-300SHP	31334	285										4096 lbs.
	24"	F7600-300SHP	45121	150										6049 lbs.

Max GPM = Maximum US gallons of water (gpm) per minute, at room temperature, that will flow through the fully open valve without exceeding design velocity limits.

COP = Close-Off Pressure stated in psi. This is the maximum differential pressure the valve will close-off against while maintaining a bubble tight seal.



150 SHP/300 SHP Series Valves - SHP Series Valves are Flow Direction Specific



CONFIG CODE	ON/OFF OR MOD@2VDC MASTER VALVE IS	MASTER VALVE @ FAIL
M(D)10	OPEN	NON-FAIL
M(D)11	OPEN	OPEN
M(D)12	OPEN	CLOSED
M(D)13	CLOSED	NON-FAIL
M(D)14	CLOSED	OPEN
M(D)15	CLOSED	CLOSED

	ON/OFF OR MOD@2VDC	MASTER
CONFIG CODE	MASTER VALVE IS	VALVE @ FAIL
M(D)20	OPEN	NON-FAIL
M(D)21	OPEN	OPEN
M(D)22	OPEN	CLOSED
M(D)23	CLOSED	NON-FAIL
M(D)24	CLOSED	OPEN
M(D)25	CLOSED	CLOSED

CONFIG CODE	ON/OFF OR MOD@2VDC MASTER VALVE IS	MASTER VALVE @ FAIL
M(D)30	OPEN	NON-FAIL
M(D)31	OPEN	OPEN
M(D)32	OPEN	CLOSED
M(D)33	CLOSED	NON-FAIL
M(D)34	CLOSED	OPEN
M(D)35	CLOSED	CLOSED

M Specifies MIXING, D Specifies DIVERTING

Notes:

- 1. Slave Valve operates inversely of the Master Valve.
- 2. The Master Valve is always located on the run.
- 3. The Slave Valve may also have an actuator if required (Direct Coupled).
- 4. On/Off actuator normal position is a function of field logic.
- 5. Proportional actuator normal position is a function of the CCW/CW swit
- 6. All 3-way assemblies are designed for 90 degree actuator rotation.

Flow in Std	Flow in Std Weight Pipe (Fluid Velocity in GPM). Use with SHP Series BF Valves.								
SIZE	4 FPS	8 FPS	12 FPS	16 FPS	20 FPS	24 FPS	28 FPS	32 FPS	36 FPS×
2"	39	78	118	157	196	235	274	313	353
2½"	61	122	184	245	306	367	428	490	551
3"	88	176	264	353	441	529	617	705	793
4"	157	313	470	627	783	940	1097	1253	1410
5"	245	490	734	979	1224	1469	1714	1958	2203
6"	352	705	1058	1410	1763	2115	2468	2820	3173
8"	627	1253	1880	2507	3133	3760	4387	5013	5640
10"	979	1958	2938	3917	4896	5875	6854	7834	8813
12"	1410	2820	4230	5640	7050	8460	9870	11280	12690
14"	1919	3838	5738	7677	9596	11515	13435	15354	17273
16"	2507	5013	7520	10027	12534	15040	17547	20054	22561
18"	3173	6345	9518	12690	15863	19036	22208	25381	28553
20"	3917	7834	11750	15667	19584	23501	27418	31334	35251
24"	5640	11280	16921	22561	28201	33841	39481	45121	50762
30"	8813	17625	26438	35251	44064	52877	61689	70502	79315

It is not recommended to exceed 32 feet per second through high performance butterfly valves. Velocities greater than 32 fps may damage the valve.

050904 - 02/12 - Subject to change. © Belimo Aircontrols (USA), Inc.

F6 Series 2-Way, ANSI Class 150 Butterfly Valve Reinforced Teflon Seat, 316 Stainless Disc









Technical Data	
Service	chilled, hot water, 60% glycol,
	steam to 50 psi
Flow characteristic	modified equal percentage, unidirectional
Controllable flow range	82°
Sizes	2" to 30"
Type of end fitting	for use with ASME/class 125/150 flange
Materials	
Body	carbon steel full lug
Disc	316 stainless steel
Seat	RPTFE
Shaft	17-4 PH stainless
Gland seal	PTFE
Bushings	glass backed PTFE
Media temperature range	-20°F to 400°F [-30°C to 204°C]
Body pressure rating	ANSI Class 150
Close-off pressure	285 psi
Rangeability	100:1 (for 30 deg to 70 deg range)
Maximum velocity	32 FPS
Leakage	bubble tight

- Bubble tight shut-off to ANSI Class 150 Standards
- Long stem design allows for 2" insulation minimum
- Valve Face-to-face dimensions comply with API 609 & MSS-SP-68
- Designed to be installed between ASME/ANSI B16.5 Flanges
- Completely assembled and tested, ready for installation

Application

These valves are designed to meet the needs of HVAC and Commercial applications requiring positive shut-off for liquids at higher pressures and temperatures. Typical applications include chiller isolation, cooling tower isolation, change-over systems, large air handler coil control, bypass and process control applications. The large C_{ν} values provide for an economical control valve solution for larger flow applications.

Dead End Service

Follow all described pre-installation and installation procedures. Valves are capable of bubble tight, dead end closure with either the upstream or downstream flange removed.

Valve	
Momina	

			Size	Туре	Suitable Actuators			
	C _v 90°	C _v 60°	IN	2-way	Spring	Non-S	Spring	
	102	56	2"	F650-150SHP	S	S		
	146	80	2½"	F665-150SHP	Series	erie		
	228	125	3"	F680-150SHP	AFS	GM Series		
	451	248	4"	F6100-150SHP	•	5		
	714	392	5"	F6125-150SHP				
	1103	607	6"	F6150-150SHP				
	2064	1135	8"	F6200-150SHP			es	
	3517	1934	10"	F6250-150SHP			Series	
	4837	2660	12"	F6300-150SHP			SY	
	6857	3592	14"	F6350-150SHP				
	9287	4865	16"	F6400-150SHP				
	11500	3270	18"	F6450-150SHP				
	14420	7590	20"	F6500-150SHP				
	22050	11550	24"	F6600-150SHP				
_	34388	18012	30"	F6750-150SHP				

								MOD			ON/OFF
Valve	Size	Cv	10°	20°	30°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
F650-150SHP	2"	102	1.50	6.10	14	26	39	56	77	99	102
F665-150SHP	2½"	146	2.20	8.80	20	37	55	80	110	142	146
F680-150SHP	3"	228	3.40	14	32	57	87	125	171	221	228
F6100-150SHP	4"	451	6.80	27	63	114	171	248	338	437	451
F6125-150SHP	5"	714	11	43	100	180	271	393	536	693	714
F6150-150SHP	6"	1103	17	66	154	278	419	607	827	1070	1103
F6200-150SHP	8"	2064	31	124	289	520	784	1135	1548	2002	2064
F6250-150SHP	10"	3517	53	211	492	886	1336	1934	2638	3411	3517
F6300-150SHP	12"	4837	73	290	677	1219	1838	2660	3628	4692	4837
F6350-150SHP	14"	6857	103	411	960	1728	2606	3771	5143	6651	6857
F6400-150SHP	16"	9287	139	557	1300	2340	3529	5108	6965	9008	9287
F6450-150SHP	18"	11400	171	684	1596	2873	4332	6270	8550	11058	11400
F6500-150SHP	20"	14420	216	865	2019	3634	5480	7931	10815	13987	14420
F6600-150SHP	24"	22050	331	1323	3087	5557	8379	12128	16538	21389	22050
F6750-150SHP	30"	34388	491	1965	4585	8253	12445	18012	24563	32750	34388



F6 Series 2-Way, ANSI Class 150 Butterfly Valve Reinforced Teflon Seat, 316 Stainless Disc

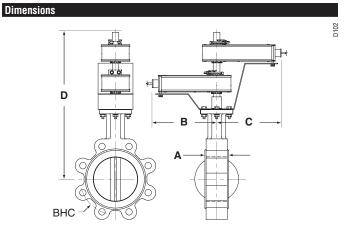
Maximum Dime	nsions (Inc	hes)									
Valve	Size	C _v 90°	Α	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	No. of Holes	Lug Bolt	Actuator	Close-Off (PSI)
F650-150SHP	2"	102	1.75	9.00	9.00	19.50	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC		150
F665-150SHP	2½"	146	1.88	9.00	9.00	20.00	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC	2*AF	150 📆 🕏
F680-150SHP	3"	228	1.92	9.00	9.00	20.50	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC	ZAF	150 Refurm 150
F6100-150SHP	4"	451	2.13	9.00	9.00	21.00	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC		150
F650-150SHP	2"	102	1.75	9.00	9.00	19.50	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC		285
F665-150SHP	2½"	146	1.88	9.00	9.00	20.00	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC	GK	285 Fail: 285 285 150 fe
F680-150SHP	3"	228	1.92	9.00	9.00	20.50	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC	UK	285 🕏
F6100-150SHP	4"	451	2.13	9.00	9.00	21.00	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC		150
F6100-150SHP	4"	451	2.13	9.00	9.00	21.00	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC	2*GK	285
F650-150SHP	2"	102	1.75	9.00	9.00	19.50	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC		285
F665-150SHP	2½"	146	1.88	9.00	9.00	20.00	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC	GM	285
F680-150SHP	3"	228	1.92	9.00	9.00	20.50	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC	GIVI	285
F6100-150SHP	4"	451	2.13	9.00	9.00	21.00	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC		150
F6100-150SHP	4"	451	2.13	9.00	9.00	21.00	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC	2*GM	285
F650-150SHP	2"	102	1.75	8.00	8.00	22.25	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC		285
F665-150SHP	2½"	146	1.88	8.00	8.00	22.75	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC		285
F680-150SHP	3"	228	1.92	8.00	8.00	23.00	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC	SY2	285
F6100-150SHP	4"	451	2.13	8.00	8.00	23.75	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC	312	285
F6125-150SHP	5"	714	2.25	8.00	8.00	24.25	8.50	8	3/4-10 UNC		285
F6150-150SHP	6"	1103	2.29	8.00	8.00	24.75	9.50	8	3/4-10 UNC		285
F6200-150SHP	8"	2064	2.50	12.00	12.00	32.00	11.75	8	3/4-10 UNC	SY3	285 150 285 285 150 285 285
						1 11				SY4	285
F6250-150SHP	10"	3517	2.81	12.00	12.00	33.00	14.25	12	7/8-9 UNC	SY4	285
F6300-150SHP	12"	4837	3.23	12.00	12.00	35.00	17.00	12	7/8-9 UNC	SY4	150
10000 1000111	12	7007	0.20	12.00	12.00	00.00	17.00	12	170 3 0110	SY5	
										SY5	150
F6350-150SHP	14"	6857	3.62	14.00	14.00	36.00	18.75	12	1-8 UNC	SY7	285
											150
F6400-150SHP	16"	9287	4.00	14.00	14.00	37.50	21.25	16	1-8 UNC	SY8	285
F6450-150SHP	18"	11400	4.50	14.00	14.00	42.25	22.75	16	1 1/8-8 UNC	SY7	150
		11100	1.00	1 1.00	1 1.00	12.20		10	1 1/0 0 0110	SY8	285
F6500-150SHP	20"	14420	5.00	14.00	14.00	49.50	25.00	20	1 1/8-8 UNC	SY8	150
						1 1 1				SY10	285
F6600-150SHP	24"	22050	6.06	14.00	14.00	56.25	29.50	20	1 1/4-8 UNC	SY10	150
F6750-150SHP	30"	34388	6.75	14.00	14.00	66.58	36.00	28	1 1/4-8 UNC	SY12	125

Dimension "A" does not include flange gaskets. (2 required per valve)

Application Notes

- Valves are rated at 285 psi differential pressure in the closed position @ 100°F media temperature.
- 2. Valves are furnished with lugs tapped for use between ANSI Class 125/150 flanges conforming to ANSI B16.5 Standards.
- 2-way assemblies are furnished assembled, calibrated and tested, ready for installation.
- 4. Dimension "D" allows for actuator(s) removal without the need to remove the valve from the pipe.
- 5. Weather shields are available, dimensional data furnished upon request.
- Flange gaskets (2 required, not provided with valve) MUST be used between valve and ANSI flange.
- 7. Flange bolts are not included with the valve. These are furnished by others.





050904 - 02/12 - Subject to change. © Belimo Aircontrols (USA), Inc.

F7 Series 3-Way, ANSI Class 150 Butterfly Valve Reinforced Teflon Seat, 316 Stainless Disc





Technical Data	
Service	chilled, hot water, 60% glycol,
	steam to 50 psi
Flow characteristic	modified equal percentage, unidirectional
Controllable flow range	82°
Sizes	2" to 24"
Type of end fitting	for use with ASME/class 125/150 flanges
Materials	
Body	carbon steel full lug
Disc	316 stainless steel
Seat	RPTFE
Shaft	17-4 PH stainless
Gland seal	PTFE
Bushings	glass backed PTFE
Media temperature range	-20°F to 400°F [-30°C to 204°C]
Body pressure rating	ANSI Class 150
Close-off pressure	285 psi
Rangeability	100:1 (for 30 deg to 70 deg range)

32 FPS bubble tight • Bubble tight shut-off to ANSI Class 150 Standards

Valvo

- Long stem design allows for 2" insulation minimum
- Valve Face-to-face dimensions comply with API 609 & MSS-SP-68
- Designed to be installed between ASME/ANSI B16.5 Flanges
- · Completely assembled and tested, ready for installation
- Tees comply with ASME/ANSI B16.1 Class 125 Flanges

Application

These valves are designed to meet the needs of HVAC and Commercial applications requiring positive shut-off for liquids at higher pressures and temperatures. Typical applications include chiller isolation, cooling tower isolation, change-over systems, large air handler coil control, bypass and process control applications. The large C_{ν} values provide for an economical control valve solution for larger flow applications.

		Nominal Size	Туре		Suitable	e Actua	tors
C _v 90°	C _v 60°	IN	3-way	Spring	Non-S	pring	Electronic Fail-Safe
102	56	2"	F750-150SHP	S	S		တ္တ
146	80	2½"	F765-150SHP	erie	erie		GK Series
228	125	3"	F780-150SHP	AF Series	GM Series		S
451	248	4"	F7100-150SHP	1	9		
714	392	5"	F7125-150SHP				
1103	607	6"	F7150-150SHP			S	
2064	1135	8"	F7200-150SHP			SY Series	
3517	1934	10"	F7250-150SHP			S Y	
4837	2660	12"	F7300-150SHP			03	
6857	3592	14"	F7350-150SHP				
9287	4865	16"	F7400-150SHP				
11500	3270	18"	F7450-150SHP				
14420	7590	20"	F7500-150SHP				
22050	11550	24"	F7600-150SHP				
				·			

								MOD			ON/OFF
Valve	Size	Cv	10°	20°	30°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
F750-150SHP	2"	102	1.50	6.10	14	26	39	56	77	99	102
F765-150SHP	2½"	146	2.20	8.80	20	37	55	80	110	142	146
F780-150SHP	3"	228	3.40	14	32	57	87	125	171	221	228
F7100-150SHP	4"	451	6.80	27	63	114	171	248	338	437	451
F7125-150SHP	5"	714	11	43	100	180	271	393	536	693	714
F7150-150SHP	6"	1103	17	66	154	278	419	607	827	1070	1103
F7200-150SHP	8"	2064	31	124	289	520	784	1135	1548	2002	2064
F7250-150SHP	10"	3517	53	211	492	886	1336	1934	2638	3411	3517
F7300-150SHP	12"	4837	73	290	677	1219	1838	2660	3628	4692	4837
F7350-150SHP	14"	6857	103	411	960	1728	2606	3771	5143	6651	6857
F7400-150SHP	16"	9287	139	557	1300	2340	3529	5108	6965	9008	9287
F7450-150SHP	18"	11400	171	684	1596	2873	4332	6270	8550	11058	11400
F7500-150SHP	20"	14420	216	865	2019	3634	5480	7931	10815	13987	14420
F7600-150SHP	24"	22050	331	1323	3087	5557	8379	12128	16538	21389	22050

Maximum velocity

Leakage

050904 - 02/12 - Subject to change. © Belimo Aircontrols (USA), Inc.



F7 Series 3-Way, ANSI Class 150 Butterfly Valve Reinforced Teflon Seat, 316 Stainless Disc

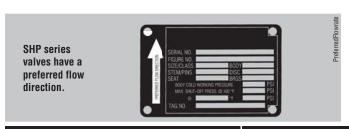
Maximum Dime											
Valve	Size	C _v 90°	A	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	No. of Holes	Lug Bolt	Actuator	Close-Off (PSI)
F750-150SHP	2"	102	4.50	6.38	6.38	16.50	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC		150
F765-150SHP	2½"	146	5.00	6.88	6.88	17.00	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC	GK	150
F780-150SHP	3"	228	5.50	7.56	7.56	17.50	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC		150 extronic 285 285 285
F750-150SHP	2"	102	4.50	6.38	6.38	16.50	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC		285
F765-150SHP	2½"	146	5.00	6.88	6.88	17.00	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC	2*GK	285
F780-150SHP	3"	228	5.50	7.56	7.56	17.50	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC		285
F750-150SHP	2"	102	4.50	6.38	6.38	16.50	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC		150
F765-150SHP	2½"	146	5.00	6.88	6.88	17.00	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC	054	150
F780-150SHP	3"	228	5.50	7.56	7.56	17.50	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC	GM	150
F7100-150SHP	4"	451	6.50	8.63	8.63	18.00	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC		150
F750-150SHP	2"	102	4.50	6.38	6.38	16.50	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC		285
F765-150SHP	2½"	146	5.00	6.88	6.88	17.00	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC	2*GM	285
F780-150SHP	3"	228	5.50	7.56	7.56	17.50	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC		285
F750-150SHP	2"	102	4.50	6.38	6.38	22.25	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC		285
F765-150SHP	2½"	146	5.00	6.88	6.88	22.75	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC	0.00	285
F780-150SHP	3"	228	5.50	7.56	7.56	23.00	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC	SY2	285
F7100-150SHP	4"	451	6.50	8.63	8.63	23.75	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC		285
F7125-150SHP	5"	714	7.50	9.75	9.75	24.25	8.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	SY3	285 285 285 150
F7150-150SHP	6"	1103	8.00	10.25	10.25	24.75	9.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	813	285
F7200-150SHP	8"	2064	9.00	11.50	11.50	32.00	11.75	8	3/4-10 UNC	SY4	150
F7250-150SHP	10"	3517	11.00	13.81	13.81	33.00	14.25	12	7/8-9 UNC	SY4	150 150 285
F/200-1005HP	10	3317	11.00	13.01	13.01	33.00	14.23	12	1/0-9 0110	SY5	285
F7300-150SHP	12"	4837	12.00	15.81	15.81	35.00	17.00	12	7/8-9 UNC	SY5	150
F/300-1505HP	12	4037	12.00	15.81	10.01	35.00	17.00	12	7/8-9 UNG	SY7	285
F7350-150SHP	14"	6857	14.00	17.62	17.62	36.00	18.75	12	1-8 UNC	SY7	285
F7400-150SHP	16"	9287	15.00	19.00	19.00	37.50	21.25	16	1-8 UNC	SY7	150
F/400-1005HP	10	9201	15.00	19.00	19.00	37.30	21.23	10	1-0 UNC	SY9	285
F7450-150SHP	18"	11400	16.50	21.00	21.00	42.25	22.75	16	1 1/8-8 UNC	SY8	150
F7450-1505HF	10	11400	10.50	21.00	21.00	42.20	22.73	10	1 1/0-0 UNG	SY10	285
F7500-150SHP	20"	14420	18.00	23.00	23.00	49.50	25.00	20	1 1/8-8 UNC	SY9	150
										SY11	285
F7600-150SHP	24"	22050	22.00	28.06	28.06	56.25	29.50	20	1 1/4-8 UNC	SY12	150

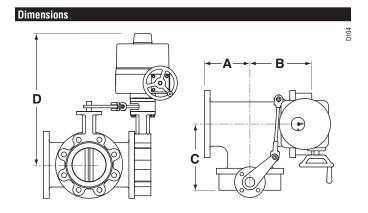
Dimensions "A, B and C" do not include flange gaskets. (3 required per valve)

Application Notes

- 1. Valves are rated at 285 psi differential pressure in the closed position @ 100°F media temperature.
- 2. Valves are furnished with lugs tapped for use between ANSI Class 125/150 flanges conforming to ANSI B16.5 Standards.
- 3. 3-way assemblies are furnished assembled with Tee, calibrated and tested, ready for installation. All 3-way assemblies require the customer to specify the 3-way configuration code prior to order entry to guarantee correct placement of valves and actuator(s) on the assembly.
- 4. Dimension "D" allows for actuator(s) removal without the need to remove the valve from the pipe.
- 5. Weather shields are available, dimensional data furnished upon request.
- 6. Dual actuated valves have single actuators mounted on each valve shaft.
- 7. Flange gaskets (3 required, not provided with valve) MUST be used between valve and ANSI flange.
- 8. Flange bolts are not included with the valve. These are furnished by others.

Note: For tee configuration, please refer to page 5.





F6 Series 2-Way, ANSI Class 300 Butterfly Valve Reinforced Teflon Seat, 316 Stainless Disc









Technical Data	
Service	chilled, hot water, 60% glycol,
	steam to 50 psi
Flow characteristic	modified equal percentage, unidirectional
Controllable flow range	82°
Sizes	2" to 24"
Type of end fitting	ANSI 300 flanges
Materials	
Body	carbon steel full lug
Disc	316 stainless steel
Seat	RPTFE
Shaft	17-4 PH stainless
Gland seal	PTFE
Bushings	glass backed PTFE
Media temperature range	-20°F to 400°F [-30°C to 204°C]
Body pressure rating	ANSI Class 300
Close-off pressure	740 psi
Rangeability	100:1 (for 30 deg to 70 deg range)
Maximum velocity	32 FPS
Leakage	bubble tight

- Bubble tight shut-off to ANSI Class 300 Standards
- Long stem design allows for 2" insulation minimum
- Valve Face-to-face dimensions comply with API 609 & MSS-SP-68
- Designed to be installed between ASME/ANSI B16.5 Flanges
- · Completely assembled and tested, ready for installation

Application

These valves are designed to meet the needs of HVAC and Commercial applications requiring positive shut-off for liquids at higher pressures and temperatures. Typical applications include chiller isolation, cooling tower isolation, change-over systems, large air handler coil control, bypass and process control applications. The large C_{ν} values provide for an economical control valve solution for larger flow applications.

Dead End Service

Follow all described pre-installation and installation procedures. Valves are capable of bubble tight, dead end closure with either the upstream or downstream flange removed.

Valve	
Nomina	

		Size	Type		Suitabl	e Actuat	ors
C _v 90°	C _v 60°	IN	ANSI 300 2-way	Spring	Non-S	Spring	Electronic Fail-Safe
100	52	2"	F650-300SHP	S	Š		S
143	75	2½"	F665-300SHP	Series	erie		erie
223	117	3"	F680-300SHP	AF S	GM Series		GK Series
435	228	4"	F6100-300SHP	4	5		9
688	361	5"	F6125-300SHP				
1041	546	6"	F6150-300SHP			S	
1911	1001	8"	F6200-300SHP			Series	
3194	1673	10"	F6250-300SHP			SY S	
4428	2319	12"	F6300-300SHP			S	
5702	2986	14"	F6350-300SHP				
8243	3988	16"	F6400-300SHP				
9712	5088	18"	F6450-300SHP				
10658	5775	20"	F6500-300SHP				
16205	8855	24"	F6600-300SHP				

MOD

								MOD			ON/OFF
Valve	Size	Cv	10°	20°	30°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
F650-300SHP	2"	100	1.40	6.00	13	24	36	52	71	95	100
F665-300SHP	2½"	143	2.10	8.00	19	34	52	75	102	136	143
F680-300SHP	3"	223	3.20	13	30	53	81	117	159	212	223
F6100-300SHP	4"	435	6.20	25	58	104	157	228	310	414	435
F6125-300SHP	5"	688	10	40	92	165	248	361	491	655	688
F6150-300SHP	6"	1041	15	60	139	250	377	546	744	992	1041
F6200-300SHP	8"	1911	27	109	255	459	692	1001	1365	1820	1911
F6250-300SHP	10"	3194	46	183	426	767	1156	1673	2282	3042	3194
F6300-300SHP	12"	4428	63	253	590	1063	1602	2319	3163	4217	4428
F6350-300SHP	14"	5702	81	326	760	1368	2063	2986	4072	5430	5702
F6400-300SHP	16"	8243	109	435	1015	1827	2755	3988	5438	7850	8243
F6450-300SHP	18"	9712	139	555	1295	2331	3515	5088	6938	9250	9712
F6500-300SHP	20"	10658	158	630	1470	2646	3990	5775	7875	10150	10658
F6600-300SHP	24"	16205	242	966	2254	4057	6118	8855	12075	16100	16205

ON/OFF





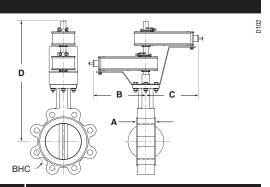
F6 Series 2-Way, ANSI Class 300 Butterfly Valve Reinforced Teflon Seat, 316 Stainless Disc

Maximum Dime	nsions (Inc	hes)									
Valve	Size	C _v 90°	A	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	No. of Holes	Lug Bolt	Actuator	Close-Off (PSI)
F650-300SHP	2"	100	1.75	9.00	9.00	19.50	5.00	8	5/8-11 UNC		150
F665-300SHP	2½"	143	1.88	9.00	9.00	20.00	5.88	8	3/4-10 UNC	0+45	150 Spring Return 150 Electronic Fail-Safe 400 400
F680-300SHP	3"	223	1.92	9.00	9.00	20.50	6.63	8	3/4-10 UNC	2*AF	150
F6100-300SHP	4"	435	2.13	9.00	9.00	21.00	7.88	8	3/4-10 UNC		150
F650-300SHP	2"	100	1.75	9.00	9.00	19.50	5.00	8	5/8-11 UNC		150 🗖
F665-300SHP	2½"	143	1.88	9.00	9.00	20.00	5.88	8	3/4-10 UNC	CV	150
F680-300SHP	3"	223	1.92	9.00	9.00	20.50	6.63	8	3/4-10 UNC	GK	150
F6100-300SHP	4"	435	2.13	9.00	9.00	21.00	7.88	8	3/4-10 UNC		150
F650-300SHP	2"	100	1.75	9.00	9.00	19.50	5.00	8	5/8-11 UNC		400 ≌
F665-300SHP	2½"	143	1.88	9.00	9.00	20.00	5.88	8	3/4-10 UNC	2*GK	400
F680-300SHP	3"	223	1.92	9.00	9.00	20.50	6.63	8	3/4-10 UNC		400
F650-300SHP	2"	100	1.75	9.00	9.00	19.50	5.00	8	5/8-11 UNC		285
F665-300SHP	2½"	143	1.88	9.00	9.00	20.00	5.88	8	3/4-10 UNC	GM	285
F680-300SHP	3"	223	1.92	9.00	9.00	20.50	6.63	8	3/4-10 UNC	GIII	285
F6100-300SHP	4"	435	2.13	9.00	9.00	21.00	7.88	8	3/4-10 UNC		150
F650-300SHP	2"	100	1.75	8.00	8.00	22.25	4.75	8	5/8-11 UNC		600
F665-300SHP	2½"	143	1.88	8.00	8.00	22.75	5.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	SY2	600
F680-300SHP	3"	223	1.92	8.00	8.00	23.00	6.00	8	3/4-10 UNC	012	600
F6100-300SHP	4"	435	2.13	8.00	8.00	23.75	7.50	8	3/4-10 UNC		600
F6125-300SHP	5"	688	2.25	8.00	8.00	24.25	9.25	8	3/4-10 UNC	SY2	285
										SY3	600
F6150-300SHP	6"	1041	2.29	8.00	8.00	24.75	10.63	12	3/4-10 UNC	SY2	285
										SY3	150
F6200-300SHP	8"	1911	2.88	12.00	12.00	32.00	13.00	12	7/8-9 UNC	313	600
F0200-3003HP	0	1911	2.00	12.00	12.00	32.00	13.00	12	7/0-9 UNG	SY4	285
										SY5	400 9 600 pi 150 285 Re
F6250-300SHP	10"	3194	3.25	12.00	12.00	33.00	15.25	16	1-8 UNC	SY7	600 2
. 5255 5555		0.0.	0.20	12.00	.2.00	00.00	10.20			SY4	150
										SY5	285
F6300-300SHP	12"	4428	3.62	12.00	12.00	35.00	17.75	16	1 1/8-8 UNC	SY7	600
										SY5	150
										SY7	400
F6350-300SHP	14"	5702	4.62	14.00	14.00	36.00	20.25	20	1 1/8-8 UNC	SY8	600
										SY7	150
										SY8	285
F6400-300SHP	16"	8243	5.25	14.00	14.00	37.50	22.50	20	1 1/4-8 UNC	SY9	400
10400-3003111	10	0240	5.25	14.00	14.00	07.00	22.50	20	1 1/4-0 0110	SY10	600
										SY7	150
										SY8	285
F6450-300SHP	18"	9712	5.88	14.00	14.00	42.25	24.75	24	1 1/4-8 UNC	SY9	400
10100 0000111	10	0712	0.00	11.00	11.00	12.20	21.70		1 1/1 0 0140	SY11	600
										SY8	150
F6500-300SHP	20"	10658	6.31	14.00	14.00	49.50	27.00	24	1 1/4-8 UNC	SY10	285
	24"									SY11	400 150
F6600-300SHP	24	16205	7.19	14.00	14.00	56.25	32.00	24	1 1/2-8 UNC	SY10	100

Dimension "A" does not include flange gaskets. (2 required per valve) **Application Notes**

- 1. Valves are rated at 725 psi differential pressure in the closed position @ 100°F media temperature.
- Valves are furnished with lugs tapped for use between ANSI Class 250/300 flanges conforming to ANSI B16.5 Standards.
- 3. 2-way assemblies are furnished assembled, calibrated and tested, ready for installation.
- 4. Dimension "D" allows for actuator(s) removal without the need to remove the valve from the pipe.
- 5. Weather shields are available, dimensional data furnished upon request.
- 6. Dual actuated valves have actuators mounted on a single common shaft.
- Flange gaskets (2 required, not provided with valve) MUST be used between valve and ANSI flange.
- 8. Flange bolts are not included with the valve. These are furnished by others.





F7 Series 3-Way, ANSI Class 300 Butterfly Valve Reinforced Teflon Seat, 316 Stainless Disc





Technical Data	
Service	chilled, hot water, 60% glycol,
	steam to 50 psi
Flow characteristic	modified equal percentage, unidirectional
Controllable flow range	82°
Sizes	2" to 24"
Type of end fitting	ANSI 300 flanges
Materials	
Body	carbon steel full lug
Disc	316 stainless steel
Seat	RPTFE
Shaft	17-4 PH stainless
Gland seal	PTFE
Bushings	glass backed PTFE
Media temperature range	-20°F to 400°F [-30°C to 204°C]
Body pressure rating	ANSI Class 300
Close-off pressure	740 psi
Rangeability	100:1 (for 30 deg to 70 deg range)
Maximum velocity	32 FPS
Leakage	bubble tight

• Bubble tight shut-off to ANSI Class 300 Standards

Valve

- Long stem design allows for 2" insulation minimum
- Valve Face-to-face dimensions comply with API 609 & MSS-SP-68
- Designed to be installed between ASME/ANSI 16.5 Flanges
- Completely assembled and tested, ready for installation
- Tees comply with ASME/ANSI 16.5 Class 250/300 Flanges

Application

These valves are designed to meet the needs of HVAC and Commercial applications requiring positive shut-off for liquids at higher pressures and temperatures. Typical applications include chiller isolation, cooling tower isolation, change-over systems, large air handler coil control, bypass and process control applications. The large $C_{\rm V}$ values provide for an economical control valve solution for larger flow applications.

		Nominal Size	Туре		Suitabl	e Actua	tors
C _v 90°	C _v 60°	IN	ANSI 150 3-way	Spring	Non-S	Spring	Electronic Fail-Safe
100	52	2"	F750-300SHP		40		
143	75	2½"	F765-300SHP	Series	eries		eries
223	117	3"	F780-300SHP	AF Sı	GM Series		GK Series
435	228	4"	F7100-300SHP		J		
688	361	5"	F7125-300SHP				
1041	546	6"	F7150-300SHP				
1911	1001	8"	F7200-300SHP			SY Series	
3194	1673	10"	F6250-300SHP			SY S	
4428	2319	12"	F7300-300SHP				
5702	2986	14"	F7350-300SHP				
8243	3988	16"	F7400-300SHP				
9712	5088	18"	F7450-300SHP				
10658	5775	20"	F7500-300SHP				
16205	8855	24"	F7600-300SHP				

								MOD			ON/OFF
Valve	Size	Cv	10°	20°	30°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
F750-300SHP	2"	100	1.40	6.00	13	24	36	52	71	95	100
F765-300SHP	2½"	143	2.10	8.00	19	34	52	75	102	136	143
F780-300SHP	3"	223	3.20	13	30	53	81	117	159	212	223
F7100-300SHP	4"	435	6.20	25	58	104	157	228	310	414	435
F7125-300SHP	5"	688	10	40	92	165	248	361	491	655	688
F7150-300SHP	6"	1041	15	60	139	250	377	546	744	992	1041
F7200-300SHP	8"	1911	27	109	255	459	692	1001	1365	1820	1911
F7250-300SHP	10"	3194	46	183	426	767	1156	1673	2282	3042	3194
F7300-300SHP	12"	4428	63	253	590	1063	1602	2319	3163	4217	4428
F7350-300SHP	14"	5702	81	326	760	1368	2063	2986	4072	5430	5702
F7400-300SHP	16"	8243	109	435	1015	1827	2755	3988	5438	7850	8243
F7450-300SHP	18"	9712	139	555	1295	2331	3515	5088	6938	9250	9712
F7500-300SHP	20"	10658	158	630	1470	2646	3990	5775	7875	10150	10658
F7600-300SHP	24"	16205	242	966	2254	4057	6118	8855	12075	16100	16205

800-543-9038 USA

866-805-7089 CANADA

203-791-8396 LATIN AMERICA / CARIBBEAN



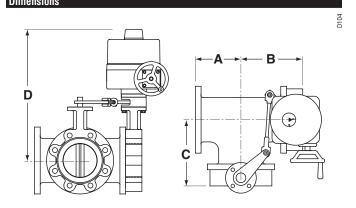
Maximum Dime	nsions (Ind	ches)										
Valve	Size	C _v 90°	Α	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	No. of Holes	Lug Bolt	Actuator	Close-Off (PSI)
F750-300SHP	2"	100	5.00	6.75	6.75	15.50	5.00	8	5/8-11 UNC		285	~ E
F765-300SHP	2½"	143	5.50	7.38	7.38	16.00	5.88	8	3/4-10 UNC	0*01	285	ai ec
F780-300SHP	3"	223	6.00	7.92	7.92	16.25	6.63	8	3/4-10 UNC	2*GK	285	Electronic Fail-Safe
F7100-300SHP	4"	435	7.00	9.13	9.13	18.00	7.88	8	3/4-10 UNC		150	9.5
F750-300SHP	2"	100	5.00	6.75	6.75	15.50	5.00	8	5/8-11 UNC		285	
F765-300SHP	2½"	143	5.50	7.38	7.38	16.00	5.88	8	3/4-10 UNC	0*084	285	
F780-300SHP	3"	223	6.00	7.92	7.92	16.25	6.63	8	3/4-10 UNC	2*GM	285	
F7100-300SHP	4"	435	7.00	9.13	9.13	18.00	7.88	8	3/4-10 UNC		150	
F750-300SHP	2"	100	5.00	6.75	6.75	22.25	4.75	8	5/8-11 UNC	SY2	400	
1730-300311		100	3.00	0.73	0.73	22.23	4.73	0	3/0-11 0110	SY3	600	_
F765-300SHP	2½"	143	5.50	7.38	7.38	22.75	5.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	SY2	400	
1703-3003111	L /2	140	3.30	7.50	7.50	22.10	0.00	0	3/4-10 0110	SY3	600	
F780-300SHP	3"	223	6.00	7.92	7.92	23.00	6.00	8	3/4-10 UNC	SY2	400	_
1700-3003111	J	220	0.00	1.52	1.32	20.00	0.00	0	3/4-10 0110	SY3	600	_
F7100-300SHP	4"	435	7.00	9.13	9.13	23.75	7.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	SY2	285	
17100-300311	4	400	7.00	9.10	3.13	23.73	7.30	0	3/4-10 0110	SY3	600	_
F7125-300SHP	5"	688	8.00	10.25	10.25	24.25	8.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	SY3	285	
17125-5005111	J	000	0.00	10.20	10.20	24.20	0.50	0	3/4-10 0NO	SY4	600	
F7150-300SHP	6"	1041	8.50	10.79	10.79	24.75	9.50	12	3/4-10 UNC	SY3	285	_
F7 130-3003HF	0	1041	0.50	10.79	10.79	24.73	9.50	12	3/4-10 0100	SY4	600	_ z
										SY4	400	Non-Spring Return
F7200-300SHP	8"	1911	10.00	12.88	12.88	32.00	11.75	12	7/8-9 UNC	SY5	600	_ <u>\$</u>
										SY4	150	_ ring
										SY5	285	
F7250-300SHP	10"	3194	11.50	14.75	14.75	33.00	14.25	16	1-8 UNC	SY7	600	_ \(\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{
										SY5	150	_ =
										SY7	400	
F7300-300SHP	12"	4428	13.00	16.62	16.62	35.00	17.00	16	1 1/8-8 UNC	SY8	600	
										SY7	150	
										SY8	400	
F7350-300SHP	14"	5200	15.00	19.62	19.62	36.00	18.75	20	1 1/8-8 UNC	SY10	600	
										SY7	150	
										SY9	285	
F7400-300SHP	16"	8243	16.50	21.75	21.75	37.50	21.25	20	1 1/4-8 UNC	SY10	400	
F/400-3003HP	10	0243	10.50	21.75	21.73	37.30	21.20	20	1 1/4-0 UNG	SY12	600	
										SY8	150	
E7450 2000UD	18"	9712	10.00	22.00	22.00	40.05	22.75	24	1 1 / / O LINIC	SY10	285	_
F7450-300SHP	10	9/12	18.00	23.88	23.88	42.25	22.73	24	1 1/4-8 UNC	SY11	400	
F7500-300SHP	20"	10568	19.50	25.81	25.81	49.50	25.00	24	1 1/4-8 UNC	SY9	150	
		10300		20.01	20.01		20.00		1 1/4-0 UNU	SY12	285	
F7600-300SHP	24"	16205	22.5	29.69	29.69	56.25	29.50	24	1 1/2-8 UNC	SY12	150	

Dimensions "A, B and C" do not include flange gaskets. (3 required per valve)

Application Notes

- Valves are rated at 725 psi differential pressure in the closed position @ 100°F media temperature.
- 2. Valves are furnished with lugs tapped for use between ANSI Class 250/300 flanges conforming to ANSI B16.5 Standards.
- 3. 3-way assemblies are furnished assembled with Tee, calibrated and tested, ready for installation. All 3 way assemblies require the customer to specify the 3-way configuration code prior to order entry to guarantee correct placement of valves and actuator(s) on the assembly.
- 4. Dimension "D" allows for actuator(s) removal without the need to remove the valve from the pipe.
- 5. Weather shields are available, dimensional data furnished upon request.
- 6. Dual actuated valves have single actuators mounted on each valve shaft.
- 7. Flange gaskets (3 required, not provided with valve) MUST be used between valve and ANSI flange.
- 8. Flange bolts are not included with the valve. These are furnished by others.

Note: For tee configuration, please refer to page 5.



F6 Series 2-Way, HD Butterfly Valve Resilient Seat, 304 Stainless Disc with Manual Handle or Gear Wheel Operator





Technical Data	
Service	chilled, hot water, 60% glycol
Flow characteristic	modified equal percentage
Controllable flow range	82°
Sizes	2" to 30"
Type of end fitting	for use with ANSI 125/150 flanges
Materials	
Body	ductile iron ASTM A536
Body finish	epoxy powder coated
Disc	304 stainless steel
Seat	EPDM standard
Shaft	416 stainless steel
O-ring	EPDM
Bushings	RPTFE
Media temperature range	-22°F to 250°F [-30°C to 120°C]
Body pressure rating	ASME/ANSI Class 125/150
Close-off pressure	200 psi (2"-12"), 150 psi (14"-30")
Rangeability	10:1 (for 30° to 70° range)
Maximum velocity	12 FPS
Leakage	bubble tight

- 200 psi (2" to 12") and 150 psi (14"-30") bubble tight shut-off
- Long stem design allows for 2" insulation
- Valve face-to-face dimensions comply with API 609 & MSS-SP-67
- · Completely assembled and tested, ready for installation

Application

These valves are designed to meet the needs of HVAC and commercial applications requiring bubble tight shut-off for liquids. Typical applications include chiller isolation, cooling tower isolation, change-over systems, large air handler coil control, bypass and process control applications. Designed for use in Victaulic piping systems when mated to Victaulic 41 series flange nipples.

Inhsite Note

Valves should be stored in a weather protected area prior to construction. Complete installation recommendations can be found in Belimo's Installation and Maintenance Instructions for F6...HD Butterfly Valves.

	Valve												
		Nomin	al Size	Type	Manual	Operators							
C _v 90°	C _v 60°	IN	DN [mm]	2-way									
115	44	2"	50	F650HD									
196	75	2½"	65	F665HD									
302	116	3"	80	F680HD									
600	230	4"	100	F6100HD	Handl								
1022	392	5"	125	F6125HD									
1579	605	6"	150	F6150HD		<u>~</u>							
3136	1202	8"	200	F6200HD		e O							
5340	2047	10"	250	F6250HD		Vhe							
8250	3062	12"	300	F6300HD		Gear Wheel OP							
11917	4568	14"	350	F6350HD		Ë							
16388	6282	16"	400	F6400HD									
21705	8320	18"	450	F6450HD									
27908	10698	20"	500	F6500HD									
43116	16528	24"	600	F6600HD									
73426	28146	30"	750	F6750HD									

Valve	Size	Cv	10°	20°	30°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
F650HD	2"	115	0.06	3	7	15	27	44	70	105	115
F665HD	2½"	196	0.1	6	12	25	45	75	119	178	196
F680HD	3"	302	0.2	9	18	39	70	116	183	275	302
F6100HD	4"	600	0.3	17	36	78	139	230	364	546	600
F6125HD	5"	1022	0.5	29	61	133	237	392	620	930	1022
F6150HD	6"	1579	0.8	45	95	205	366	605	958	1437	1579
F6200HD	8"	3136	2	89	188	408	727	1202	1903	2854	3136
F6250HD	10"	5340	3	151	320	694	1237	2047	3240	4859	5340
F6300HD	12"	8250	4	234	495	1072	1911	3062	5005	7507	8250
F6350HD	14"	11917	6	338	715	1549	2761	4568	7230	10844	11917
F6400HD	16"	16388	8	464	983	2130	3797	6282	9942	14913	16388
F6450HD	18"	21705	11	615	1302	2822	5028	8320	13168	19752	21705
F6500HD	20"	27908	14	791	1674	3628	6465	10698	16931	25396	27908
F6600HD	24"	43116	22	1222	2587	5605	9989	16528	26157	39236	43116
F6750HD	30"	73426	37	2081	4405	9545	17011	28146	44545	66818	73426

800-543-9038 USA

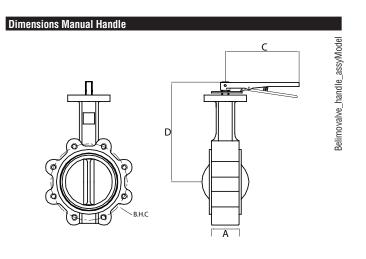
866-805-7089 CANADA

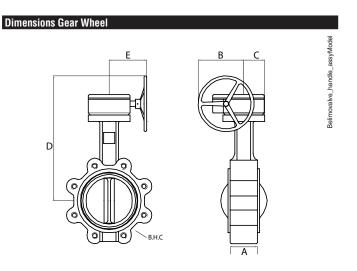
203-791-8396 LATIN AMERICA / CARIBBEAN



F6 Series 2-Way, HD Butterfly Valve Resilient Seat, 304 Stainless Disc with Manual Handle or Gear Wheel Operator

Maximum	Dimens	ions (Inc	hes)											
Valve	Size	Cv 90°	Cv 60°	A	В	С	D	E	ВНС	No. of Holes	Lug Bolt	Operator	Close-Off (PSI)	Weight (lbs [kg])
F650HD	2"	115	44	1.69	n/a	10.44	7.68	n/a	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC		200	11.2 [5.1]
F665HD	2½"	196	75	1.81	n/a	10.44	8.27	n/a	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC	HND01	200	13.2 [6.0]
F680HD	3"	302	116	1.81	n/a	10.44	8.54	n/a	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC		200	13.2 [6.1]
F6100HD	4"	600	230	2.06	n/a	11.81	9.45	n/a	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC		200	19.2 [8.7]
F6125HD	5"	1022	392	2.19	n/a	11.81	9.76	n/a	8.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	HND02	200	24.2 [11.0]
F6150HD	6"	1579	605	2.19	n/a	11.81	10.2	n/a	9.50	8	3/4-10 UNC		200	29.2 [13.2]
F6200HD	8"	3136	1202	2.38	n/a	14.06	11.93	n/a	11.75	8	3/4-10 UNC	HND03	200	43.4 [19.7]
Valve	Size	Cv 90°	Cv 60°	A	В	C	D	E	BHC	No. of Holes	Lug Bolt	Operator	Close-Off (PSI)	Weight (lbs [kg])
F650HD	2"	115	44	1.69	4.70	2.10	10.71	6.45	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC		200	19 [8.6]
F665HD	2½"	196	75	1.81	4.70	2.10	11.22	6.45	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC	GW01	200	21 [9.5]
F680HD	3"	302	116	1.81	4.70	2.10	11.50	6.45	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC		200	21 [9.5]
F6100HD	4"	600	230	2.06	4.70	2.10	12.17	6.45	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC		200	27 [12.2]
F6125HD	5"	1022	392	2.19	4.70	2.10	12.72	6.45	8.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	GW02	200	32.[14.5]
F6150HD	6"	1579	605	2.19	4.70	2.10	13.19	6.45	9.50	8	3/4-10 UNC		200	37 [16.7]
F6200HD	8"	3136	1202	2.38	8.20	3.10	17.50	9.20	11.75	8	3/4-10 UNC	CMOS	200	58 [26.3]
F6250HD	10"	5340	2047	2.69	8.20	3.10	18.72	9.20	14.25	12	7/8-9 UNC	GW03	200	83 [37.6]
F6300HD	12"	8250	3062	3.06	13.00	3.10	20.55	9.20	17.00	12	7/8-9 UNC	GW04	200	130 [59.0]
F6350HD	14"	11917	4568	3.06	13.00	3.10	21.77	9.20	18.75	12	1-8 UNC	GW04	150	179.5 [81.4]
F6400HD	16"	16388	6282	4.00	13.00	5.00	25.69	11.40	21.25	16	1-8 UNC	GW05	150	270 [122.4]
F6450HD	18"	21705	8320	4.50	13.00	5.00	26.56	11.40	22.75	16	1 1/8-7 UNC	GW06	150	314 [142.4]
F6500HD	20"	27908	10698	5.00	15.50	6.80	32.99	11.40	25.00	20	1 1/8-7 UNC	GW07	150	477 [216.5]
F6600HD	24"	43116	16528	6.06	16.20	6.80	36.22	12.20	29.50	20	1 1/4-7 UNC	GW08	150	725 [329.0]
F6750HD	30"	73426	28146	6.50	17.70	8.10	40.55	13.80	36.00	28	1 1/4-7 UNC	GW09	150	1253 [568.1]





Dimension "A" is compressed, add 0.125" for relaxed state.

Application Notes

- 1. Valves are rated at 200 psi differential pressure in the closed position (SY... 150 psi 14"+).
- 2. Valves are furnished with lugs tapped for use with ANSI Class 125/150 flanges. Installation flanges and hardware are not included.
- 3. 2-way assemblies are furnished assembled and tested, ready for installation.

050904 - 02/12 - Subject to change. © Belimo Aircontrols (USA), Inc.

F6 Series 2-Way, ANSI Class 150 Butterfly Valve Reinforced PTFE Seat, 316 Stainless Disc with Manual Handle or Gear Wheel Operator





Technical Data	
Service	chilled, hot water, 60% glycol,
	steam to 50 psi
Flow characteristic	modified equal percentage, unidirectional
Controllable flow range	82°
Sizes	2" to 24"
Type of end fitting	for use with ASME/class 125/150 flange
Materials	
Body	carbon steel full lug
Disc	316 stainless steel
Seat	RPTFE
Shaft	17-4 PH stainless
Gland seal	PTFE
Bushings	glass backed PTFE
Media temperature range	-20°F to 400°F [-30°C to 204°C]
Body pressure rating	ANSI Class 150
Close-off pressure	285 psi
Rangeability	100:1 (for 30 deg to 70 deg range)
Maximum velocity	32 FPS
Leakage	bubble tight

- Bubble tight shut-off to ANSI Class 150 Standards
- Long stem design allows for 2" insulation minimum
- Valve face-to-face dimensions comply with API 609 & MSS-SP-68
- Designed to be installed between ASME/ANSI B16.5 Flanges
- · Completely assembled and tested, ready for installation

Application

These valves are designed to meet the needs of HVAC and Commercial applications requiring positive shut-off for liquids at higher pressures and temperatures. Typical applications include chiller isolation, cooling tower isolation, change-over systems, large air handler coil control, bypass and process control applications.

Jobsite Note

Valves should be stored in a weather protected area prior to construction. Complete installation recommendations can be found in Belimo's Installation and Maintenance Instructions for F6...SHP-150 Butterfly Valves.

			ılve ıal Size	Tuno	Manual Operators		
C _v 90°	C _v 60°	IN	DN [mm]	Type ANSI 150 2-way	Орег	aturs	
102	56	2"	50	F650-150SHP			
146	80	21/2"	65	F665-150SHP			
228	125	3"	80	F680-150SHP	<u>a</u>		
451	248	4"	100	F6100-150SHP	Handle		
714	392	5"	125	F6125-150SHP	Ξ.		
1103	607	6"	150	F6150-150SHP		<u>-</u>	
2064	1135	8"	200	F6200-150SHP		Gear Wheel OP	
3517	1934	10"	250	F6250-150SHP		Whe	
4837	2660	12"	300	F6300-150SHP		ear '	
6857	3592	14"	350	F6350-150SHP		Ğ	
9287	4865	16"	400	F6400-150SHP			
11500	3270	18"	450	F6450-150SHP			
14420	7590	20"	500	F6500-150SHP			
22050	11550	24"	600	F6600-150SHP			
34388	18012	30"	750	F6750-150SHP			

Valve	Size	Cv	10°	20°	30°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
F650-150SHP	2"	102	1.5	6.1	14	26	39	56	77	99	102
F665-150SHP	2½"	146	2.2	8.8	20	37	55	80	110	142	146
F680-150SHP	3"	228	3.4	14	32	57	87	125	171	221	228
F6100-150SHP	4"	451	7	27	63	114	171	248	338	437	451
F6125-150SHP	5"	714	11	43	100	180	271	393	536	693	714
F6150-150SHP	6"	1103	17	66	154	278	419	607	827	1070	1103
F6200-150SHP	8"	2064	31	124	289	520	784	1135	1548	2002	2064
F6250-150SHP	10"	3517	53	211	492	886	1336	1934	2638	3411	3517
F6300-150SHP	12"	4837	73	290	677	1219	1838	2660	3628	4692	4837
F6350-150SHP	14"	6857	103	411	960	1728	2606	3771	5143	6651	6857
F6400-150SHP	16"	9287	139	557	1300	2340	3529	5108	6965	9008	9287
F6450-150SHP	18"	11400	171	684	1596	2873	4332	6270	8550	11058	11400
F6500-150SHP	20"	14420	216	865	2019	3634	5480	7931	10815	13987	14420
F6600-150SHP	24"	22050	331	1323	3087	5557	8379	12128	16538	21389	22050
F6750-150SHP	30"	34388	491	1965	4585	8253	12445	18012	24563	32750	34388

800-543-9038 USA

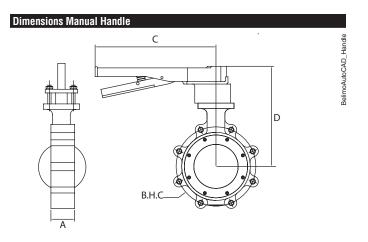
866-805-7089 CANADA

203-791-8396 LATIN AMERICA / CARIBBEAN



F6 Series 2-Way, ANSI Class 150 Butterfly Valve Reinforced PTFE Seat, 316 Stainless Disc with Manual Handle or Gear Wheel Operator

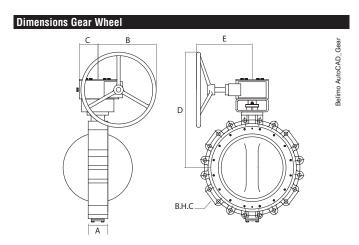
Maximum Dimensions (Inches)													
Valve	Size	Cv 90°	A	В	C	D	Ε	BHC	No. of Holes	Lug Bolt	Operator	Weight (lbs [kg])	Close-Off (PSI)
F650-150SHP	2"	102	1.75	n/a	10.90	9.50	n/a	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC	HND05	18 [8.2]	
F665-150SHP	2½"	146	1.88	n/a	10.90	9.50	n/a	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC	пироз	18 [8.2]	suc
F680-150SHP	3"	228	1.92	n/a	10.90	10.50	n/a	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC	HND06	20 [9.1]	ANSI Class 150 Limitations
F6100-150SHP	4"	451	2.13	n/a	10.90	11.10	n/a	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC	пироо	32 [14.5]	mit m
F6125-150SHP	5"	714	2.25	n/a	15.10	12.00	n/a	8.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	HND07	38 [17.2]	ANS 0 Li
F6150-150SHP	6"	1103	2.29	n/a	15.00	11.30	n/a	9.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	пирот	46 [20.9]	15
F6200-150SHP	8"	2064	2.50	n/a	24.10	12.40	n/a	11.75	8	3/4-10 UNC	HND08	59 [26.8]	
Valve	Size	Cv 90°	A	В	C	D	Ε	BHC	No. of Holes	Lug Bolt	Operator	Weight (lbs [kg])	Close-Off (PSI)
F650-150SHP	2"	102	1.75	6.41	2.50	11.60	6.50	4.75	4	5/8-11 UNC	GW10	25 [11.3]	
F665-150SHP	2½"	146	1.88	6.41	2.50	11.60	6.50	5.50	4	5/8-11 UNC	GWIU	25 [11.3]	
F680-150SHP	3"	228	1.92	6.41	2.50	12.30	6.50	6.00	4	5/8-11 UNC	GW11	28 [12.7]	
F6100-150SHP	4"	451	2.13	6.41	2.50	13.00	6.50	7.50	8	5/8-11 UNC	GWII	38 [17.2]	"
F6125-150SHP	5"	714	2.25	6.41	2.50	14.30	6.50	8.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	GW12	48 [21.8]	ioni
F6150-150SHP	6"	1103	2.29	6.41	3.20	14.50	6.50	9.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	GWIZ	49 [22.2]	itat
F6200-150SHP	8"	2064	2.50	6.41	3.20	15.15	6.50	11.75	8	3/4-10 UNC	GW13	58 [26.3]	ANSI Class 150 Limitations
F6250-150SHP	10"	3517	2.81	6.41	3.20	15.95	6.50	14.25	12	7/8-9 UNC	GW15	112 [50.8]	20 1
F6300-150SHP	12"	4837	3.23	9.23	4.40	18.05	6.50	17.00	12	7/8-9 UNC	GW17	163 [73.9]	s 1
F6350-150SHP	14"	6857	3.62	9.23	4.40	21.50	11.38	18.75	12	1-8 UNC	GW19	215 [97.5]	Slas
F6400-150SHP	16"	9287	4.00	15.23	4.40	30.70	12.50	21.25	16	1-8 UNC	GW21	285 [129.3]	0
F6450-150SHP	18"	11400	4.50	12.23	4.40	29.50	15.00	22.75	16	1 1/8-8 UNC	GW23	355 [161.0]	ANS
F6500-150SHP	20"	14420	5.00	13.66	6.50	30.70	15.50	25.00	20	1 1/8-8 UNC	GW25	500 [226.8]	
F6600-150SHP	24"	22050	6.06	16.66	6.90	37.40	17.50	29.50	20	1 1/4-8 UNC	GW27	820 [371.9]	
F6750-150SHP	30"	34388	6.75	17.75	7.25	40.50	19.50	36.00	28	1 1/4-8 UNC	GW29	1350 [612.3]	





Application Notes

- 1. Valves are rated at 285 psi differential pressure in the closed position.
- 2. Valves are furnished with lugs tapped for use between ANSI Class 125/150 flanges conforming to ANSI B16.5 Standards.
- ${\it 3. 2-way} \ assemblies \ are \ furnished \ assembled \ and \ ready \ for \ installation.$
- 4. Flange gaskets (2 required, not provided with valve) MUST be used between valve and ANSI flange.
- 5. Flange bolts are not included with the valve. These are furnished by others.





050904 - 02/12 - Subject to change. © Belimo Aircontrols (USA), Inc.

F6 Series 2-Way, ANSI Class 300 Butterfly Valve Reinforced PTFE Seat, 316 Stainless Disc with Manual Handle or Gear Wheel Operator





9
YEAR
WARRANTY

Technical Data	
Service	chilled, hot water, 60% glycol,
	steam to 50 psi
Flow characteristic	modified equal percentage, unidirectional
Controllable flow range	82°
Sizes	2" to 24"
Type of end fitting	ANSI 300 flanges
Materials	
Body	carbon steel full lug
Disc	316 stainless steel
Seat	RPTFE
Shaft	17-4 PH stainless
Gland seal	PTFE
Bushings	glass backed PTFE
Media temperature range	-20°F to 400°F [-30°C to 204°C]
Body pressure rating	ANSI Class 300
Close-off pressure	740 psi
Rangeability	100:1 (for 30 deg to 70 deg range)
Maximum velocity	32 FPS
Leakage	bubble tight

- Bubble tight shut-off to ANSI Class 300 Standards
- Long stem design allows for 2" insulation minimum
- Valve face-to-face dimensions comply with API 609 & MSS-SP-68
- Designed to be installed between ASME/ANSI B16.5 Flanges
- Completely assembled and tested, ready for installation

Application

These valves are designed to meet the needs of HVAC and Commercial applications requiring positive shut-off for liquids at higher pressures and temperatures. Typical applications include chiller isolation, cooling tower isolation, change-over systems, large air handler coil control, bypass and process control applications.

Jobsite Note

Valves should be stored in a weather protected area prior to construction. Complete installation recommendations can be found in Belimo's Installation and Maintenance Instructions for F6...SHP-300 Butterfly Valves.

			lve al Size	Tuno	Manual Operators		
C _v 90°	C _v 60°	IN	DN [mm]	Type ANSI 300 2-way	Open	aturs	
100	52	2"	50	F650-300SHP			
143	75	2½"	65	F665-300SHP			
223	117	3"	80	F680-300SHP	Handle		
435	228	4"	100	F6100-300SHP	Par		
688	361	5"	5" 125 F6125-300SHP				
1041	546	6"	150	F6150-300SHP		90 	
1911	1001	8"	200	F6200-300SHP		Gear Wheel OP	
3194	1673	10"	250	F6250-300SHP		×	
4428	2319	12"	300	F6300-300SHP		Gea	
5702	2986	14"	350	F6350-300SHP			
8243	3988	16"	400	F6400-300SHP			
9712	5088	18"	450	F6450-300SHP			
10658	5775	20"	500	F6500-300SHP			
16205	8855	24"	600	F6600-300SHP			

Valve	Size	Cv	10°	20°	30°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
	2"			-			36			95	
F650-300SHP	_	100	1.4	6	13	24		52	71		100
F665-300SHP	2½"	143	2.1	8	19	34	52	75	102	136	143
F680-300SHP	3"	223	3.2	13	30	53	81	117	159	212	223
F6100-300SHP	4"	435	6.2	25	58	104	157	228	310	414	435
F6125-300SHP	5"	688	10	40	92	165	248	361	491	655	688
F6150-300SHP	6"	1041	15	60	139	250	377	546	744	992	1041
F6200-300SHP	8"	1911	27	109	255	459	692	1001	1365	1820	1911
F6250-300SHP	10"	3194	46	183	426	767	1156	1673	2282	3042	3194
F6300-300SHP	12"	4428	63	253	590	1063	1602	2319	3163	4217	4428
F6350-300SHP	14"	5702	81	326	760	1368	2063	2986	4072	5430	5702
F6400-300SHP	16"	8243	109	435	1015	1827	2755	3988	5438	7850	8243
F6450-300SHP	18"	9712	139	555	1295	2331	3515	5088	6938	9250	9712
F6500-300SHP	20"	10658	158	630	1470	2646	3990	5775	7875	10150	10658
F6600-300SHP	24"	16205	242	966	2254	4057	6118	8855	12075	16100	16205

800-543-9038 USA

866-805-7089 CANADA

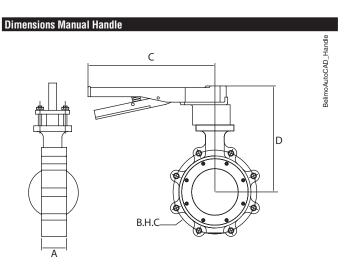
203-791-8396 LATIN AMERICA / CARIBBEAN





F6 Series 2-Way, ANSI Class 300 Butterfly Valve Reinforced PTFE Seat, 316 Stainless Disc with Manual Handle or Gear Wheel Operator

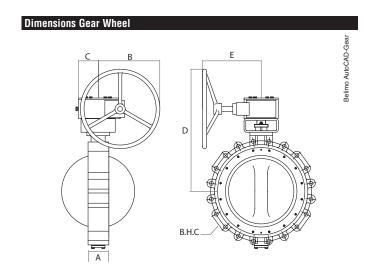
Maximum Dimensions (Inches)													
Valve	Size	Cv 90°	A	В	C	D	E	внс	No. of Holes	Lug Bolt	Operator	Weight (lbs [kg])	Close-Off (PSI)
F650-300SHP	2"	100	1.75	n/a	10.90	9.50	n/a	4.75	8	5/8-11 UNC	HND05	15 [6.8]	S
F665-300SHP	2½"	143	1.88	n/a	10.90	9.50	n/a	5.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	пироз	15 [6.8]	SS
F680-300SHP	3"	223	1.92	n/a	10.90	10.50	n/a	6.00	8	3/4-10 UNC	HND06	21 [9.5]	ANSI Class 300 Limitations
F6100-300SHP	4"	435	2.13	n/a	10.90	11.10	n/a	7.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	IIIVDUU	29 [13.2]	ISI Lin
F6125-300SHP	5"	688	2.25	n/a	15.10	12.20	n/a	8.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	HND07	38 [17.2]	JA 00
F6150-300SHP	6"	1041	2.29	n/a	24.10	11.30	n/a	9.50	12	3/4-10 UNC	TINDUT	62 [28.1]	က
Valve	Size	Cv 90°	A	В	C	D	E	внс	No. of Holes	Lug Bolt	Operator	Weight (lbs [kg])	Close-Off (PSI)
F650-300SHP	2"	100	1.75	6.50	2.50	11.60	6.50	4.75	8	5/8-11 UNC	GW10	23 [10.4]	
F665-300SHP	2½"	143	1.88	6.50	2.50	11.60	6.50	5.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	UWIU	23 [10.4]	
F680-300SHP	3"	223	1.92	6.50	2.50	12.30	6.50	6.00	8	3/4-10 UNC	GW11	29 [13.2]	
F6100-300SHP	4"	435	2.13	6.50	2.50	13.10	6.50	7.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	UWII	35 [15.9]	SU
F6125-300SHP	5"	688	2.25	6.50	2.50	14.30	6.50	8.50	8	3/4-10 UNC	GW12	41 [18.6]	300 Limitations
F6150-300SHP	6"	1041	2.29	6.50	2.50	14.80	6.50	9.50	12	3/4-10 UNC	GW13	63 [28.6]	i ii
F6200-300SHP	8"	1911	2.88	6.50	2.50	15.90	6.50	11.75	12	7/8-9 UNC	GW14	93 [42.2]) Li
F6250-300SHP	10"	3194	3.25	9.23	4.40	19.60	12.50	14.25	16	1-8 UNC	GW16	150 [68.0]	
F6300-300SHP	12"	4428	3.62	9.23	4.40	23.00	15.00	17.00	16	1 1/8-8 UNC	GW18	230 [104.3]	388
F6350-300SHP	14"	5702	4.62	15.23	4.40	30.40	12.50	18.75	20	1 1/8-8 UNC	GW20	360 [163.3]	<u> </u>
F6400-300SHP	16"	8243	5.25	15.23	4.40	31.90	12.50	21.25	20	1 1/4-8 UNC	GW22	435 [197.3]	ANSI Class
F6450-300SHP	18"	9712	5.88	16.66	6.50	34.20	17.50	22.75	24	1 1/4-8 UNC	GW24	610 [276.7]	⋖
F6500-300SHP	20"	10658	6.31	16.66	6.50	37.70	17.50	25.00	24	1 1/4-8 UNC	GW26	915 [415.0]	
F6600-300SHP	24"	16205	7.19	20.75	7.30	42.80	19.50	29.50	24	1 1/2-8 UNC	GW28	1200 [544.3]	

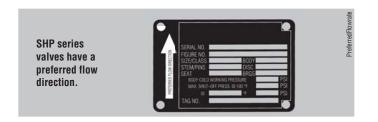




Application Notes

- 1. Valves are rated at 600 psi differential pressure in the closed position.
- 2. Valves are furnished with lugs tapped for use between ANSI Class 250/300 flanges conforming to ANSI B16.5 Standards.
- 3. 2-way assemblies are furnished assembled and ready for installation.
- 4. Flange gaskets (2 required, not provided with valve) MUST be used between valve and ANSI flange.
- 5. Flange bolts are not included with the valve. These are furnished by others.





SHP... Series High Performance Butterfly Valves



Safety Precautions

Before removing the valve from the line or loosening any bolts, it is important to verify the following conditions:

- 1. Be sure the line is depressurized and drained.
- Be sure of the pipeline media. Proper care should be taken for protection against toxic and/or flammable fluids.
- Never install the valve without an Operator (Manual or Automatic) already attached to the valve shaft.
- 4. Never remove the Operator from the valve while the valve is in the pipeline under pressure. Belimo's valve design may allow line pressure to open the valve if the handle/actuator is not in place while the valve is under pressure.
- Always be sure that the disc is in the full-closed position before removing or installing the valve.
- Take care in handling the valve. Personal injury or property damage may result if the valve is damaged or mishandled during maintenance operations.

General Maintenance

Normal maintenance for a Belimo SHP valve is limited to adjustment of the shaft packing by tightening down evenly on the gland flange using the gland flange studs and nuts. Overtightening of the gland should be avoided since this will shorten the life of the packing. During commissioning, it is common for dirt and foreign objects to be left in the pipeline during construction. This debris can damage the BFV seat or disc edge which will prevent the valve from providing tight shutoff. In such cases seat replacement may be necessary.

Packing Replacement

- 1. Remove the handle or actuator and the mounting hardware from the valve.
- 2. Remove the gland flange nuts and lock washers.
- 3. Remove the gland flange and gland.
- 4. Replace the old packing with new packing. Correct packing selection is important. On larger valves it may be necessary to compress each stem seal into the stuffing box before adding the next one.
- 5. Reinstall gland, gland flange, lock washers and nuts.
- 6. Tighten the gland flange nuts evenly to torque specified in Table 1.
- 7. Operate the disc several times.
- 8. Reinstall the handle or actuator and mounting hardware.
- 9. Set the actuator stops.

Table 1

Valve Size (in.)	Torque (in-lb)
2" to 8"	25
10" to 12"	35
14" to 20"	50
24" to 30"	75
36" to 48"	100

End Cap Seal Replacement

(where applicable)

- 1. Remove the end cap bolts and lock washers.
- 2. Rotate the end cap to break the seal, then pull the cap out.
- 3. Remove the old seal.
- 4. Clean the body and end cap prior to installing the new seal.
- 5. Slide the new seal into place, then guide the end cap into the body.
- 6. Align the bolt holes and reinstall the lock washers and bolts.
- 7. Tighten the bolts evenly to the torque specified in Table 2.

Table 2

Valve Size (in.)	Torque (in-lb)
2" to 8"	50
10" to 12"	80
14" to 30"	100

Standard Soft Seat Replacement

- 1. Place the valve on a bench with the seat retainer facing up. Use blocks to elevate the valve above the work surface to provide enough clearance to prevent the disc from being damaged when the valve is opened.
- 2. (a) Cap Screw Retainer:
 - Remove the cap screws and lift the seat retainer out of the valve.
 - (b) Wedge Ring Retainer:
 - Unlock the retainer by removing the set screws. If difficulty is experienced in removing the retainer, open the disc approximately 20 degrees and then tap the retainer with a non-metallic hammer. Lift the retainer from the body.
- 3. Remove the old seat from the seat retainer and discard.
- Thoroughly clean the seat cavity in the body and the seat retainer prior to installing a new seat.



SHP... Series High Performance Butterfly Valves

Belimo uses a wedge pin method of disc/shaft pinning. This method permits the replacement of either a disc or a shaft since they are not required to be matched sets

- 1. Remove any actuator and mounting bracket from top of valve.
- 2. Remove all top and bottom packing and/or end seals as required.
- 3. To prepare for removal of existing wedge pins, grind away any disc material that has been peened over pin heads.

4. (a) For Through Shaft Design:

Using a punch approximately the same size as the wedge pins, drive each pin out of the disc hub from the non-peened side of the disc to the peened side of the disc.

(b) For Split Shaft Design:

Pull the wedge pins out of the disc hub using the threaded holes on top of each pin and a jack screw.

- Support the valve body and disc on a flat surface in the horizontal position. Slowly remove shaft(s).
- 6. Remove the disc from the body.
- To remove bearings, cut or grind a slot lengthwise in each bearing in order to be able to collapse bearing prior to removal. Be careful not to damage bearing seating bore within the body.
- 8. Clean all components thoroughly.
- 9. Inspect all parts for damage prior to reassembly. Damaged parts should be repaired or replaced with new parts.
- 10. Carefully clean and polish the disc sealing surface with a soft cloth. The disc sealing surface should be free of all grooves and scratches.
- 11. Install the new bearings by gently tapping them into the body with a soft rod and hammer. The bearings should be installed into the shaft bore firmly against the counterbore or bottom of shaft hole.

12. (a) Valves 2" through 12":

With the valve body on the edge of the bench, shaft horizontal, and the body overtravel stop nearest to the bench, position the disc in the open position with the flat face upward. Present the disc to the valve body from the side opposite the seat retainer cavity.

(b) Valves 14" and larger:

Support the disc on a bench, flat side down and elevated above the bench top to a height of approximately 4 inches. Lower the valve body over the disc, seat retainer side facing upward, until the bearing bore and disc hole are aligned. Install the shaft into the body and disc.

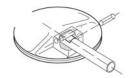
- 13. The shaft keyway when viewed from the top of the valve should be to the right, which is also the direction from which the pins are installed.
- 14. Line up the shaft flat to permit the insertion of the wedge pins. Install the first wedge pin in the disc hole closest to the top of the valve. Finger tight installation is appropriate.
- 15. Move the shaft fully into the valve and against this first installed pin. Insert the second pin. Tap both wedge pins in equal amounts until all play between shaft and disc is removed. Care should be taken to not over seat the wedge pins. If the pin is flush or protruding after tapping in, tack weld on the opposite side for security. Otherwise, peening of the installing side is recommended.
- 16. Install a new end seal if applicable with the end cap as described in Steps 4 through 7 of the End Cap Seal Replacement procedure.
- 17. Install new packing box components as described in Steps 4 through 10 of the Packing Replacement procedure.
- 18. Install new seat as described in the Seat Replacement procedure.
- 19. Cycle the valve several times to ensure the disc is pinned tightly to the shaft and there is no shaft binding or seat damage before reinstalling the valve in the pipeline.
- 20. Reinstall the actuator mounting hardware and actuator.

Remote Actuator (Male Drive)

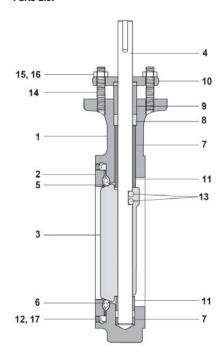
Adjust the stops in the actuator to position the face of the disc parallel with the face of the valve body in the closed position and perpendicular to the face of the valve body in the open position.

Caution: The overtravel stop in the valve body is not to be used as an actuator stop.

Disc, Shaft and Bearing Replacement



Parts List



Through Shaft Design

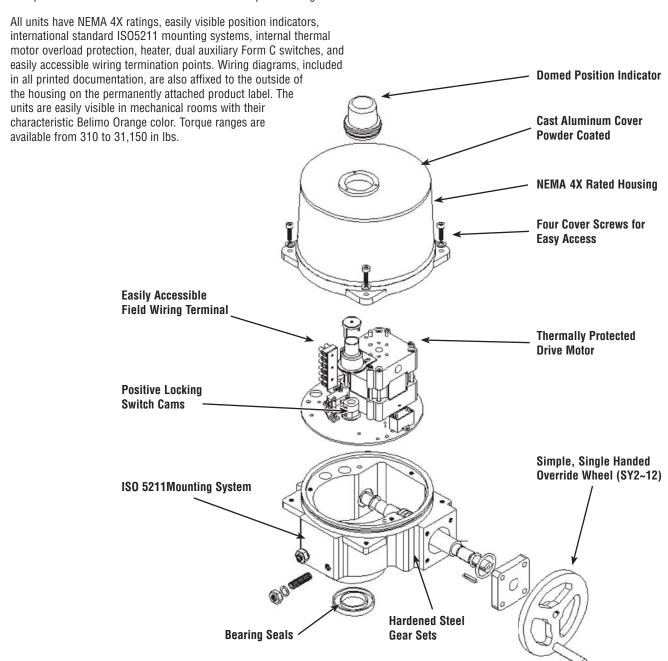
Item Number	Description
1	Body
2	Seat Retainer
3	Disc
4	Shaft
5	Seat
6	Seat O-Ring
7	Bearing
8	Packing
9	Gland
10	Gland Follower
11	Disc Thrust Spacer (2" to 5")
12	Set Screws
13	Wedge Pins
14	Gland Flange Stud
15	Gland Flange Nut
16	Lock Washer
17	Wedge Ring



SY Series Actuators

Belimo's SY series electric actuators have been designed to mate with our HD(U), Grooved and SHP... series butterfly valves and other quarter turn valve applications.

The patented gear drive mechanism provides for efficient, smooth operation while allowing easy manual override at any time. Drawing upon years of experience in the actuation industry, we have incorporated the most desirable features into the SY product range.



BELIMO



Technical Data	
Electrical connection	½" conduit connector, screw terminals
Motor protection	H Class insulation (SY-1), F Class (SY-25)
Gear train	high alloy steel gear sets, self locking
Operating range	(SY24) on/off, floating point (SY24MFT) 2-10 VDC, 4-20 mA, 0-10 VDC
Sensitivity	(SY24MFT) 0.4 mA/200mV
Reversal hysteresis	(SY24MFT)1.0 mA/500mV
Feedback	(SY24MFT) 2-10 VDC
Angle of rotation	90°
Direction of rotation	reversible
Position indication	top mounted domed indicator
Internal humidity control	resistive heating element
Auxiliary switches	factory set for 5° and 85° change of state SY1: (2) SPDT, min 1 mA, 24 VAC; max 3A, 250 VAC. SY2-12: (2) SPDT, min 1 mA, 24 VAC; max 5A, 250 VAC.
Ambient temperature	-22°F to +150°F [-30°C to +65°C]
Humidity range	up to 95%
Housing type	IP67, NEMA 4X
Housing material	die cast aluminum alloy
Agency listings	ISO, CE, cCSAus

SY...24V Series Non-Spring Return Actuator Technical Data - 24 VAC

Application:

The SY actuators are NEMA 4X rated and designed to meet the needs of HVAC and Commercial applications. Offered on Belimo standard and high performance valve series, these actuators are available for on/off and modulating applications. Depending on the application, they are available in 24 VAC/VDC, 120 VAC and 230 VAC.

Power Supply

24 VAC/VDC 50/60Hz, single phase

. one. cappiy			2 1 17 to, 12 0 00, 00 112, 0111glo pilado							
			Power	Duty (Cycle					
Model	Torque	Speed	Consumption	On/Off	MFT	Override	Weight			
SY1-24(P)	35Nm/310 in-lbs	15s	1.8A	30%	75%	8mm Wrench	2.0kg/4.9 lb.			
SY2-24(MFT)	90Nm/801 in-lbs	15s	3.0A	30%	75%	Hand Wheel	11kg/24.5 lb.			
SY3-24(MFT)	150Nm/1335 in-lbs	22s	3.0A	30%	75%	Hand Wheel	11kg/24.5 lb.			
SY4-24(MFT)	400Nm/3560 in-lbs	16s	6.0A	30%	75%	Hand Wheel	22kg/48.5 lb.			
SY5-24(MFT)	500Nm/4450 in-lbs	22s	6.5A	30%	75%	Hand Wheel	22kg/48.5 lb.			

050904 - 02/12 - Subject to change. © Belimo Aircontrols (USA), Inc.

SY...120V Series Non-Spring Return Actuator Technical Data - 120 VAC





Technical Data	
Electrical connection	½" conduit connector, screw terminals
Motor protection	H Class insulation (SY-1), F Class (SY-212)
Gear train	high alloy steel gear sets, self locking
Operating range	(SY110) on/off, floating point (SY120MFT) 2-10 VDC, 4-20 mA, 0-10 VDC
Sensitivity	(SY120MFT) 0.4 mA/200mV
Reversal hysteresis	(SY120MFT) 1.0 mA/500mV
Feedback	(SY120MFT) 2-10 VDC
Angle of rotation	90°
Direction of rotation	reversible
Position indication	top mounted domed indicator
Internal humidity control	resistive heating element
Auxiliary switches	factory set for 5° and 85° change of state SY1: (2) SPDT, min 1 mA, 24 VAC; max 3A, 250 VAC. SY2-12: (2) SPDT, min 1 mA, 24 VAC; max 5A, 250 VAC.
Ambient temperature	-22°F to +150°F [-30°C to +65°C]
Humidity range	up to 95%
Housing type	IP67, NEMA 4X
Housing material	die cast aluminum alloy
Agency listings	ISO, CE, cCSAus

Note: Leakage current is possible (<3.5 mA). Connect ground before applying voltage.

App	lica	tio	n:
Tho	QV	act	114

The SY actuators are NEMA 4X rated and designed to meet the needs of HVAC and Commercial applications. Offered on Belimo standard and high performance valve series, these actuators are available for on/off and modulating applications. Depending on the application, they are available in 24 VAC/VDC, 120 VAC and 230 VAC.

Power Supply	120 VAC 50/60Hz, single p	hase						
		Speed	Speed	Power	Dut	y Cycle		
Model	Torque	60Hz	50Hz	Consumption	On/Off	Proportional	Override	Weight
SY1-110(P)	35Nm/310 in-lbs	12s	13s	0.5A	30%	75%	8mm Wrench	2.0kg/4.9 lb.
SY2-120(MFT)	90Nm/801 in-lbs	15s	17s	1.0A	30%	75%	Hand Wheel	11kg/24.5 lb.
SY3-120(MFT)	150Nm/1335 in-lbs	22s	26s	1.0A	30%	75%	Hand Wheel	11kg/24.5 lb.
SY4-120(MFT)	400Nm/3560 in-lbs	16s	18s	1.3A	30%	75%	Hand Wheel	22kg/48.5 lb.
SY5-120(MFT)	500Nm/4450 in-lbs	22s	25s	1.5A	30%	75%	Hand Wheel	22kg/48.5 lb.
SY6-120(MFT)	650Nm/5785 in-lbs	28s	31s	1.8A	30%	75%	Hand Wheel	22kg/48.5 lb.
SY7-120(MFT)	1000Nm/8900 in-lbs	46s	55s	3.2A	30%	75%	Hand Wheel	36kg/79.5 lb.
SY8-120(MFT)	1500Nm/13350 in-lbs	46s	55s	4.0A	30%	75%	Hand Wheel	36kg/79.5 lb.
SY9-120(MFT)	2000Nm/17800 in-lbs	58s	70s	3.2A	30%	50%	Hand Wheel	56kg/123.5 lb.
SY10-120(MFT)	2500Nm/22250 in-lbs	58s	70s	4.0A	30%	50%	Hand Wheel	56kg/123.5 lb.
SY11-120(MFT)	3000Nm/26700 in-lbs	58s	70s	3.0A	30%	50%	Hand Wheel	56kg/123.5 lb.
SY12-120(MFT)	3500Nm/31150 in-lbs	58s	70s	4.0A	30%	50%	Hand Wheel	56kg/123.5 lb.
800	800-543-9038 USA		866-805	- 7089 CANADA		203-791-8	396 LATIN AMERIC	A / CARIBBEAN

Power Supply





Technical Data	
Electrical connection	½" conduit connector, screw terminals
Overload protection	thermally protected 135°C cut-out
Motor protection	H Class insulation (SY-1), F Class (SY-212)
Gear train	high alloy steel gear sets, self locking
Operating range	(SY220) on/off, floating point (SY230MFT) 2-10 VDC, 4-20 mA, 0-10 VDC
Sensitivity	(SY230MFT) 0.4 mA/200mV
Reversal hysteresis	(SY230MFT) 1.0 mA/500mV
Feedback	(SY230MFT) 2-10 VDC
Angle of rotation	90°
Direction of rotation	reversible
Position indication	top mounted domed indicator
Internal humidity control	resistive heating element
Auxiliary switches	factory set for 5° and 85° change of state SY1: (2) SPDT, min 1 mA, 24 VAC; max 3A, 250 VAC. SY2-12: (2) SPDT, min 1 mA, 24 VAC; max 5A, 250 VAC.
Ambient temperature	-22°F to +150°F [-30°C to +65°C]
Humidity range	up to 95%
Housing type	IP67, NEMA 4X
Housing material	die cast aluminum alloy
Agency listings	ISO, CE, cCSAus

SY...230V Series Non-Spring Return Actuator Technical Data - 230 VAC

Application:

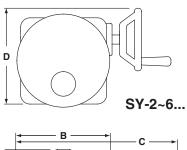
The SY actuators are NEMA 4X rated and designed to meet the needs of HVAC and Commercial applications. Offered on Belimo standard and high performance valve series, these actuators are available for on/off and modulating applications. Depending on the application, they are available in 24 VAC/VDC, 120 VAC and 230 VAC.

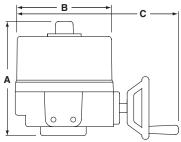
230 VAC 50/60Hz, single phase

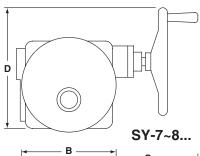
				, -	3 1			
		Speed	Speed	Power	Duty	Cycle		
Model	Torque	60Hz	50Hz	Consumption	On/Off	MFT	Override	Weight
SY1-220(P)	35Nm/310 in-lbs	12s	13s	0.3A	30%	75%	8mm Wrench	2.0kg/4.9 lb.
SY2-230(MFT)	90Nm/801 in-lbs	15s	17s	0.5A	30%	75%	Hand Wheel	11kg/24.5 lb.
SY3-230(MFT)	150Nm/1335 in-lbs	22s	26s	0.5A	30%	75%	Hand Wheel	11kg/24.5 lb.
SY4-230(MFT)	400Nm/3560 in-lbs	16s	18s	0.6A	30%	75%	Hand Wheel	22kg/48.5 lb.
SY5-230(MFT)	500Nm/4450 in-lbs	22s	25s	0.7A	30%	75%	Hand Wheel	22kg/48.5 lb.
SY6-230(MFT)	650Nm/5785 in-lbs	28s	31s	0.8A	30%	75%	Hand Wheel	22kg/48.5 lb.
SY7-230(MFT)	1000Nm/8900 in-lbs	46s	55s	1.6A	30%	75%	Hand Wheel	36kg/79.5 lb.
SY8-230(MFT)	1500Nm/13350 in-lbs	46s	55s	2.0A	30%	75%	Hand Wheel	36kg/79.5 lb.
SY9-230(MFT)	2000Nm/17800 in-lbs	58s	70s	1.6A	30%	50%	Hand Wheel	56kg/123.5 lb.
SY10-230(MFT)	2500Nm/22250 in-lbs	58s	70s	2.0A	30%	50%	Hand Wheel	56kg/123.5 lb.
SY11-230(MFT)	3000Nm/26700 in-lbs	58s	70s	1.6A	30%	50%	Hand Wheel	56kg/123.5 lb.
SY12-230(MFT)	3500Nm/31150 in-lbs	58s	70s	2.2A	30%	50%	Hand Wheel	56kg/123.5 lb.
800-5	800-543-9038 USA			7089 CANADA		203-791-	8396 LATIN AMERIO	CA / CARIBBEAN

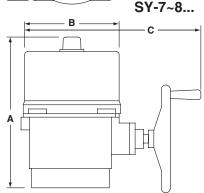
SY... Series Non-Spring Return Actuator Dimensions

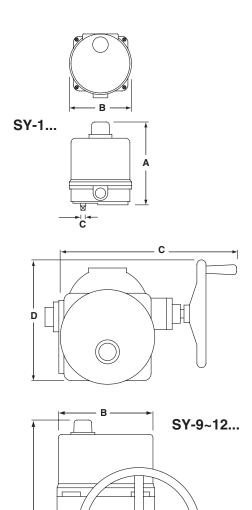












MODEL	DIM A (MAX)	Add to Dim A for cover removal	DIM B	DIM C (MAX)	DIM D
	Inches [mm]	Inches [mm]	Inches [mm]	Inches [mm]	Inches [mm]
SY1	6.10 [155]	3.94 [100]	4.25 [108]	8mm	-
SY2~3	10.04 [255]	7.48 [190]	7.87 [200]	12.99 [330]	7.87 [200]
SY4~6	12.40 [315]	8.86 [225]	9.21 [234]	14.96 [380]	11.81 [300]
SY7~8	16.54 [420]	8.86 [225]	9.21 [234]	17.72 [450]	13.39 [340]
SY9~12	23.23 [590]	8.86 [225]	10.24 [260]	18.50 [470]	13.78 [350]

Note: ~ indicates range of actuator i.e., SY2~3 = SY-2 and SY-3



MAX Distance between Actuator and Supply (feet) Amps SY5 168 6.5 250 40 65 66 Amps SY4 182 107 271 43 2 9 Amps SY3 140 214 364 543 22 က 87 Amps SY2 140 214 364 543 55 က 87 Amps 6. 144 233 909 905 357 92 wire gauge 9 16 4 12 9 ω

050904 - 02/12 - Subject to change. © Belimo Aircontrols (USA), Inc.

				1	1			
Amps	4		189	298	481	282	1250	1866
Amps	3		253	397	641	086	1667	2488
Amps	4		189	298	481	735	1250	1866
Amps	3.2	feet)	237	372	601	919	1563	2332
Amps	4	d Supply (1	189	298	481	735	1250	1866
Amps	3.2	ctuator an	237	372	601	616	1563	2332
Amps	1.8	between A	421	661	1068	1634	2778	4146
Amps	1.5	Distance	202	794	1282	1961	3333	4975
Amps	1.3	MAX	283	916	1479	2562	3846	5741
Amps	1		758	1190	1923	2941	2000	7463
Amps	1		758	1190	1923	2941	2000	7463
Amps	0.5		1515	2381	3846	5882	10000	14925
	wire gauge		18	16	14	12	10	8
	Amps Amps Amps Amps Amps Amps Amps Amps	Amps Amps <th< th=""><th>Amps Amps <th< th=""><th>Amps Amps <th< th=""><th>Amps Amps <th< th=""><th>Amps Amps <th< th=""><th>Amps Amps <th< th=""><th>Amps Amps <th< th=""></th<></th></th<></th></th<></th></th<></th></th<></th></th<></th></th<>	Amps Amps <th< th=""><th>Amps Amps <th< th=""><th>Amps Amps <th< th=""><th>Amps Amps <th< th=""><th>Amps Amps <th< th=""><th>Amps Amps <th< th=""></th<></th></th<></th></th<></th></th<></th></th<></th></th<>	Amps Amps <th< th=""><th>Amps Amps <th< th=""><th>Amps Amps <th< th=""><th>Amps Amps <th< th=""><th>Amps Amps <th< th=""></th<></th></th<></th></th<></th></th<></th></th<>	Amps Amps <th< th=""><th>Amps Amps <th< th=""><th>Amps Amps <th< th=""><th>Amps Amps <th< th=""></th<></th></th<></th></th<></th></th<>	Amps Amps <th< th=""><th>Amps Amps <th< th=""><th>Amps Amps <th< th=""></th<></th></th<></th></th<>	Amps Amps <th< th=""><th>Amps Amps <th< th=""></th<></th></th<>	Amps Amps <th< th=""></th<>

SY12	Amps	2.2		689	1082	1748	2674	4545	6784
SY11	Amps	1.6		947	1488	2404	3676	6250	9328
SY10	Amps	2		758	1190	1923	2941	2000	7463
SY9	Amps	1.6	feet)	947	1488	2404	3676	6250	9328
SY8	Amps	2	MAX Distance between Actuator and Supply (feet)	758	1190	1923	2941	2000	7463
SY7	Amps	1.6	ctuator an	947	1488	2404	3676	6250	9328
SY6	Amps	8.0	between A	1894	2976	4808	7353	12500	18657
SY5	Amps	7.0	Distance	2165	3401	5495	8403	14286	21322
SY4	Amps	9.0	MAX	2525	3968	6410	9804	16667	24876
SY3	Amps	0.5		3030	4762	7692	11765	20000	29851
SY2	Amps	0.5		3030	4762	7692	11765	20000	29851
SY1	Amps	0.3		5051	7937	12821	19608	33333	49751
		wire gauge		18	16	14	12	10	8
			(DΑ	۸ 0	22			

The NEC mandates that 24 VAC over 100 VA power requires CLASS 1 wiring conduit. Local codes may vary. Do NOT mix CLASS 1 & CLASS 2 circuits in the same conduit. Generally, 24 VAC actuators over 100 VA should be changed to 120 VAC models.

203-791-8396 LATIN AMERICA / CARIBBEAN 47

54 AVC

SY... Series Non-Spring Return Actuator Current Draws



	Model	Torque	Speed (90°)	Motor Power	Run	Start	Lock
ပ	SY1	35	15s	10W	0.6A	.08A	1.4A
AC/DC	SY2	90	15s	70W	3.0A	5.0A	13.0A
24V A	SY3	150	22s	70W	3.0A	5.0A	13.0A
2.	SY4	400	16s	180W	6.0A	8.0A	30.0A
	SY5	500	22s	180W	6.5A	8.0A	30.0A

	Model	Torque	Speed (90°)	Motor Power	Run	Start	Lock
	SY1	35	15s	10W	0.5A	1.5A	0.6A
	SY2	90	15s	70W	1.0A	3.0A	1.8A
	SY3	150	22s	70W	1.0A	3.0A	1.8A
	SY4	400	16s	180W	1.3A	3.1A	3.6A
	SY5	500	22s	180W	1.5A	3.0A	3.6A
110V	SY6	650	28s	120W	1.8A	3.0A	3.6A
ı '	SY7	1000	46s	120W	3.2A	12.0A	10.0A
	SY8	1500	46s	120W	4.0A	14.0A	10.0A
	SY9	2000	58s	180W	3.2A	12.0A	6.0A
	SY10	2500	58s	220W	4.0A	12.0A	6.0A
	SY11	3000	58s	250W	3.0A	10.0A	5.0A
	SY12	3500	58s	300W	4.0A	14.0A	5.0A

	Model	Torque	Speed (90°)	Motor Power	Run	Start	Lock
	SY1	35	15s	10W	0.3A	1.0A	0.5A
	SY2	90	15s	70W	0.5A	1.5A	0.9A
	SY3	150	22s	70W	0.5A	1.5A	0.9A
	SY4	400	16s	180W	0.6A	1.5A	1.8A
	SY5	500	22s	180W	0.7A	1.5A	1.8A
230V	SY6	650	28s	120W	0.8A	1.5A	1.8A
.,	SY7	1000	46s	120W	1.6A	4.0A	4.00A
	SY8	1500	46s	120W	2.0A	3.6A	5.0A
	SY9	2000	58s	180W	1.6A	5.0A	4.0A
	SY10	2500	58s	220W	2.0A	4.0A	3.0A
	SY11	3000	58s	250W	1.6A	4.0A	3.0A
	SY12	3500	58s	300W	2.2A	4.0A	3.0A

RUN- normal operation **START-** initial current draw

LOCK- power to the actuator but the motor is not moving

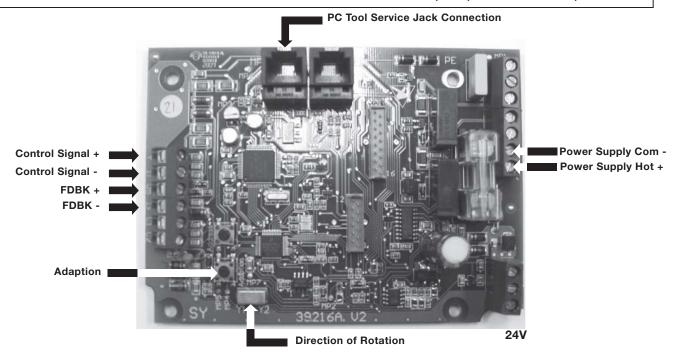


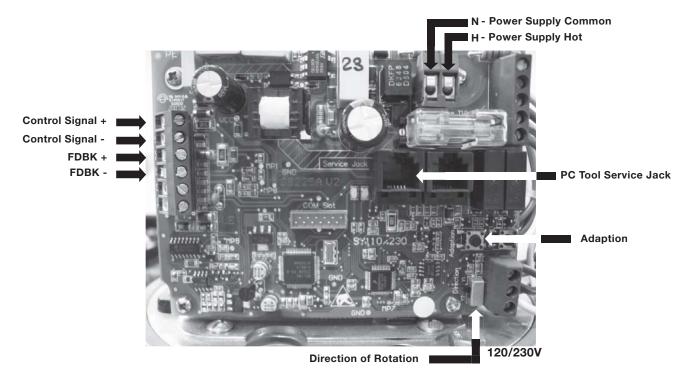
Actuators: SYx-MFT

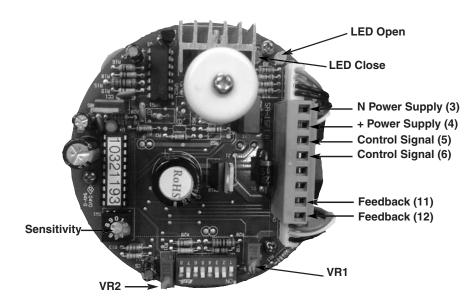


Notes:

- 1. Motor CAMS have been factory calibrated and should not be moved.
- 2. An adaption must be performed if any limit switch is adjusted. This will calibrate the beginning and end stopping points. Press the adaption button for 3 seconds and release.
- 3. New SY actuators must have an adaption performed before operation.









Sensitivity switch setting is position #3 for factory default. To widen deadband, select a higher number (up to 9).



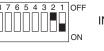
Notes:

- 1. Do not change sensitivity or dip switch settings with power applied!
- 2. VR1 and VR2 are factory calibrated and should not be moved.
- 3. Motor CAMS have been factory calibrated and should not be moved.

Dip **Switch** Settings



INPUT = 2-10 VDC



INPUT = 4-20mA



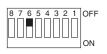
INPUT = 1-5 VDC



OUTPUT = 4-20mA



OUTPUT = 2-10 VDC



RESPONSE = DIRECT

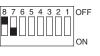


RESPONSE = REVERSE



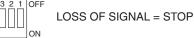
LOSS OF SIGNAL = CLOSED (Direct Acting)





LOSS OF SIGNAL = OPEN (Direct Acting)







/!\ WARNING

Potentiometer (Factory Pre-set)

For 2-position actuators with 1k feedback option

Potentiometer points 1, 2, 3 are wired to terminal blocks 8, 9, 10.

When a valve is closed:

8, 9 \longrightarrow 1k Ω 9, 10 \longrightarrow 0k Ω

When a valve is opened:

8, 9 \longrightarrow 0k Ω 9, 10 \longrightarrow 1k Ω

For modulating actuators with 1k feedback option*

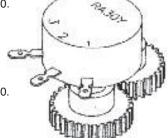
Potentiometer points 1, 2, 3 are wired to terminal blocks 8, 9, 10.

When a valve is closed:

8, 9 \longrightarrow 1k Ω 9, 10 \longrightarrow 0k Ω

When a valve is opened:

8, 9 \longrightarrow 0k Ω 9, 10 \longrightarrow 1k Ω



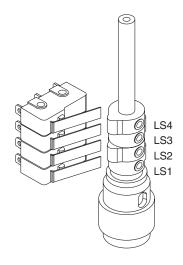
*On modulating actuators DO NOT master/slave using optional potentiometer.

SY... Series Non-Spring Return Actuator

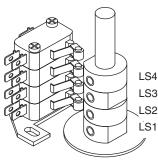
CAUTION

Electrical Travel Adjustment (Factory Pre-set)

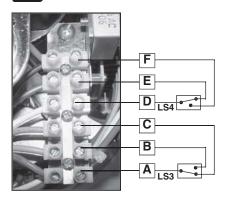
SY-1



CAUTION **Electrical Travel Adjustment** SY-2-12



WARNING



INSTALLATION NOTES CAUTION

Factory pre-set see chart below. Field adjustable if required

LS4

Auxiliary Switch for Closed Indication

Auxiliary Switch for Opened Indication

Factory pre-set and calibrated. Do not adjust - warranty voided

LS2 "CLOSE" Clockwise Decrease Closed Angle

Counter-clockwise Increase Closed Angle



LS1 "OPEN" Clockwise Increase Opening Angle

Counter-clockwise Decrease Opening Angle

Factory pre-set see chart below. Field adjustable if required



Auxiliary Switch for Closed Indication



Auxiliary Switch for Opened Indication

Factory pre-set and calibrated. Do not adjust - warranty voided



Clockwise Decrease Closed Angle

Counter-clockwise Increase Closed Angle

LS1 "OPEN"

Clockwise Increase Opening Angle

Counter-clockwise Decrease Opening Angle

Switches at left are shown with actuator fully open.

0	5	5°		85	6° 90°
LS3		A - B			A - C
0	° 5	5 °		85	° 90°
LS4	D - F		D-E		

Notes:

1. An adaption must be performed when the limit switches are adjusted. For the SYx-MFT actuators. This will calibrate the beginning and end stopping points. Press the adaption button for 3 seconds and release.

800-543-9038 USA 866-805-7089 CANADA **203-791-8396** LATIN AMERICA / CARIBBEAN



SY Actuator Wiring Diagram, SY1...5-24V - On/Off SY1...12-120V or 230V On/Off

Hazard Identification

Warnings and Cautions appear at appropriate sections throughout this manual. Read these carefully.

CAUTION

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury. It may also be used to alert against unsafe practices.

Indicates an action or condition that may cause irreversible damage to the actuator(s) or associated equipment.

Equipment damage!

Power consumption and input impedance must be observed.



NOTES SY1...5-24



Each actuator should be powered by a single, isolated control transformer.

- Isolation relays must be used in parallel connection of multiple actuators using a common control signal input.
- "H" cannot be connected to terminal #3 and #4 simultaneously.



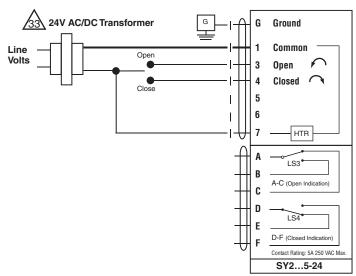
Observe class 1 and class 2 wiring restrictions.

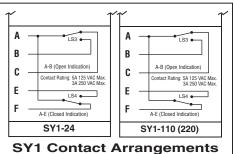
Transformer sizing = SY actuator draw X 1.25 (safety margin) (Ex. SY2-24 requires 3.0A x 1.25 = 3.75A, 3.75A X 24 VAC = 90VA Transformer).

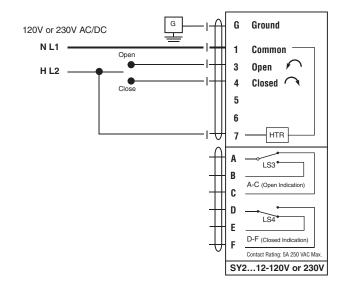


NOTES SY1...12-120V or 230V

- Caution: Power Supply Voltage
- Isolation relays must be used in parallel connection of multiple actuators using a common control signal input.
- "H" (L2) cannot be connected to terminal #3 and #4 simultaneously.







050904 - 02/12 - Subject to change. © Belimo Aircontrols (USA), Inc



SY Actuator Wiring Diagram, SY1-24P and SY1-110P (220P)

Hazard Identification

Warnings and Cautions appear at appropriate sections throughout this manual. Read these carefully.

CAUTION

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury. It may also be used to alert against unsafe practices.

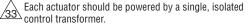
Indicates an action or condition that may cause irreversible damage to the actuator(s) or associated equipment.

Equipment damage!

Power consumption and input impedance must be observed.



NOTES SY1...24P



- Power supply Com/Neutral and Control Signal "—" wiring to a common is prohibited. Terminals 4 and 6 need to be wired separately.
- Do not change sensitivity or dip switch settings with power applied.



Observe Class 1 and Class 2 wiring restrictions.

Transformer sizing = SY actuator draw X 1.25 (safety margin) (Ex. SY2-24 requires 3.0A x 1.25 = 3.75A, 3.75A X 24 VAC = 90VA Transformer)



APPLICATION NOTES



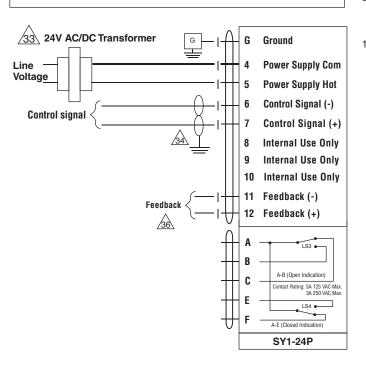
Ground shielded wire at control panel chassis. Tape back ground at actuator.

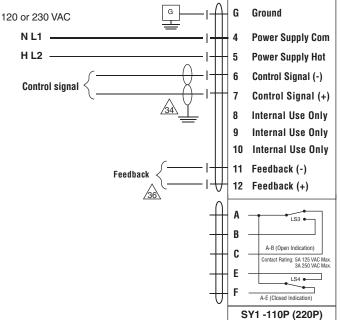


Use of feedback is optional.



- Caution: Power supply voltage.
- Power supply Com/Neutral and Control Signal "—" wiring to a common is prohibited. Terminals 4 and 6 need to be wired separately.
- · Do not change sensitivity or dip switch settings with power applied.





050904 - 02/12 - Subject to change. © Belimo Aircontrols (USA), Inc.

2_11 W547_

Actuator:

SY2...5-24MFT

SY2...12-120MFT

SY2...12-230MFT

Hazard Identification

Warnings and Cautions appear at appropriate sections throughout this manual. Read these carefully.

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury. It may also be used to alert against unsafe practices.

Indicates an action or condition that may cause irreversible damage to the actuator(s) or associated equipment.

Equipment damage!

Power consumption and input impedance must be observed.



NOTES SY2...5-24MFT

Each actuator should be powered by a single, isolated

Power supply Com/Neutral and Control Signal "-" wiring to a common is prohibited.



Observe Class 1 and Class 2 wiring restrictions.

Transformer sizing = SY actuator draw X 1.25 (safety margin) (Ex. SY2-24 requires 3.0A x 1.25 = 3.75A, 3.75A X 24 VAC = 90VA Transformer)



APPLICATION NOTES



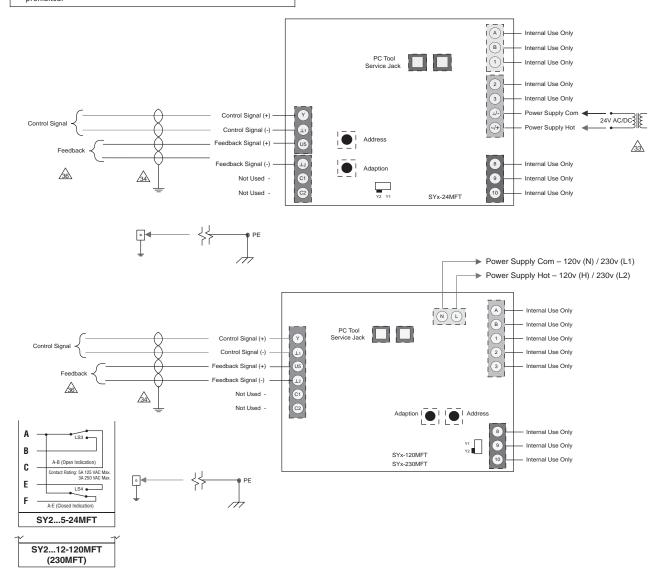
Ground shielded wire at control panel chassis. Tape back ground at actuator.

436 Use of feedback is optional.



!\text{\text{NOTES} SY2...12-120MFT (230MFT)

· Caution: Power supply voltage.



800-543-9038 USA



SY Actuator Wiring Diagram, SY1...5-24 – Multiple Wiring SY1...12-110 (220) – Multiple Wiring

Hazard Identification

Warnings and Cautions appear at appropriate sections throughout this manual. Read these carefully.

CAUTION

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury. It may also be used to alert against unsafe practices.

Indicates an action or condition that may cause irreversible damage to the actuator(s) or associated equipment.

Equipment damage!

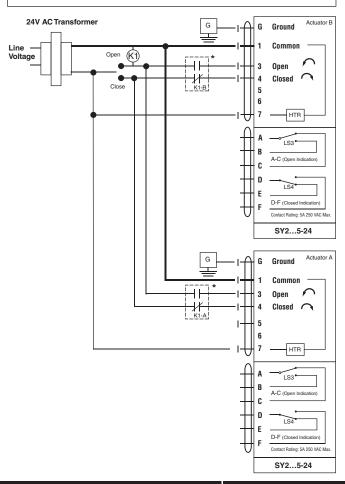
Power consumption and input impedance must be observed.

Isolation relays are required in parallel applications.

The reason parallel applications need isolation relays is that the motor uses two sets of windings, one for each direction. When one is energized to turn the actuator in a specific direction a voltage is generated in the other due to the magnetic field created from the first. It's called back EMF.

This is OK with one actuator because the voltage generated in the second winding isn't connected to anything so there is no flow; it has no magnetic effect on the motor.

On parallel applications without isolation, this EMF voltage energizes the winding it is connected to on the other actuators in the system, the actuators are then trying to turn in both directions at once. The EMF voltage is always less than the supply voltage due to the resistance of the windings, so while the actuator still turns in the commanded direction, the drag from the other reduces the torque output and causes overheating.



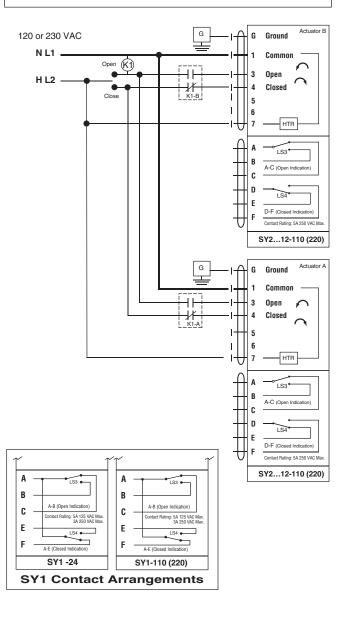
INSTALLATION NOTES

Observe class 1 and class 2 wiring restrictions.

Transformer sizing = SY actuator draw X 1.25 (safety margin) (Ex. SY2-24 requires 3.0A x 1.25 = 3.75A, 3.75A X 24 VAC = 90VA Transformer).

!\ NOTES

- Caution: Power Supply Voltage.
- Isolation relays must be used in parallel connection of multiple actuators using a common control signal input. Should be DPDT.
- "H" (L2) cannot be connected to terminal #3 and #4 simultaneously.
- Required: Terminal #7 needs to be field wired to enable heater circuit.



050904 - 02/12 - Subject to change. © Belimo Aircontrols (USA), Inc.

SY Actuator Wiring Diagram, SY1-24P - Multiple Wiring

Hazard Identification

Warnings and Cautions appear at appropriate sections throughout this manual. Read these carefully.

CAUTION

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury. It may also be used to alert against unsafe practices.

Indicates an action or condition that may cause irreversible damage to the actuator(s) or associated equipment.

Equipment damage!

Power consumption and input impedance must be observed.

Isolation relays are required in parallel applications.

The reason parallel applications need isolation relays is that the motor uses two sets of windings, one for each direction. When one is energized to turn the actuator in a specific direction a voltage is generated in the other due to the magnetic field created from the first. It's called back EMF.

This is OK with one actuator because the voltage generated in the second winding isn't connected to anything so there is no flow: it has no magnetic effect on the motor.

On parallel applications without isolation, this EMF voltage energizes the winding it is connected to on the other actuators in the system, the actuators are then trying to turn in both directions at once. The EMF voltage is always less than the supply voltage due to the resistance of the windings, so while the actuator still turns in the commanded direction the drag from the other reduces the torque output and causes overheating.



Observe class 1 and class 2 wiring restrictions.

Transformer sizing = SY actuator draw X 1.25 (safety margin) (Ex. SY2-24 requires $3.0A \times 1.25 = 3.75A$,

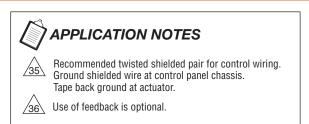
3.75A X 24 VAC = 90VA Transformer).

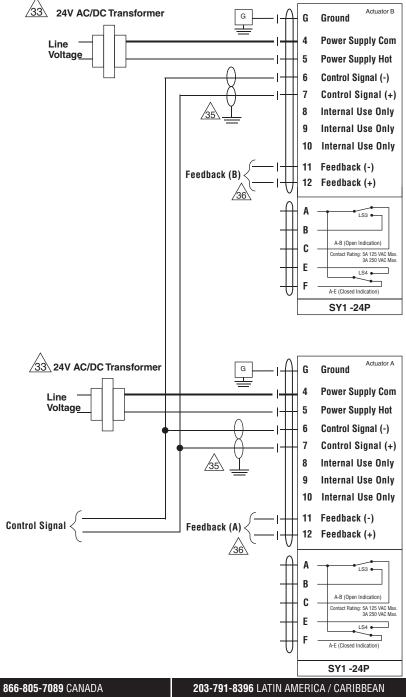


NOTES SY1-24P

Each actuator should be powered by a single, isolated control transformer.

- SY1-24P notes: Power supply Com/Neutral and Control Signal "-" wiring to a common is prohibited. Terminals 4 and 6 need to be wired separately otherwise irreversible damage will occur.
- · Do not change sensitivity or dip switch settings with power applied.







W550_2_11

Actuators: SY2...5-24MFT

Hazard Identification

Warnings and Cautions appear at appropriate sections throughout this manual. Read these carefully.

CAUTION

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury. It may also be used to alert against unsafe practices.

Indicates an action or condition that may cause irreversible damage to the actuator(s) or associated equipment.

Equipment damage!

Power consumption and input impedance must be observed.

Isolation relays are required in parallel applications.

The reason parallel applications need isolation relays is that the motor uses two sets of windings, one for each direction. When one is energized to turn the actuator in a specific direction a voltage is generated in the other due to the magnetic field created from the first. It's called back EMF.

This is OK with one actuator because the voltage generated in the second winding isn't connected to anything so there is no flow; it has no magnetic effect on the motor.

On parallel applications without isolation, this EMF voltage energizes the winding it is connected to on the other actuators in the system, the actuators are then trying to turn in both directions at once. The EMF voltage is always less than the supply voltage due to the resistance of the windings, so while the actuator still turns in the commanded direction, the drag from the other reduces the torque output and causes overheating.



Observe class 1 and class 2 wiring restrictions.

Transformer sizing = SY actuator draw X 1.25 (safety margin) (Ex. SY2-24 requires 3.0A x 1.25 = 3.75A, 3.75A X 24 VAC = 90VA Transformer).



NOTES SY2...5-24MFT

Each actuator should be powered by a single, isolated control transformer.



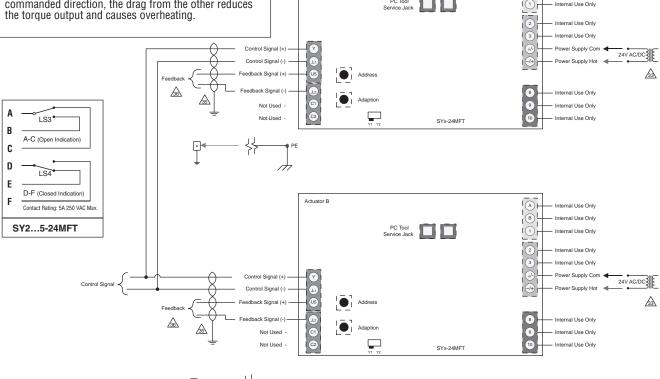
APPLICATION NOTES



Recommended twisted shielded pair for control wiring. Ground shielded wire at control panel chassis. Tape back ground at actuator.



Use of feedback is optional.





Actuators: SY1-110P SY1-220P

Hazard Identification

Warnings and Cautions appear at appropriate sections throughout this manual. Read these carefully.

CAUTION

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury. It may also be used to alert against unsafe practices.

Indicates an action or condition that may cause irreversible damage to the actuator(s) or associated equipment.

Equipment damage!
Power consumption and input impedance must be observed.



Observe class 1 and class 2 wiring restrictions.



APPLICATION NOTES



Recommended twisted shielded pair for control wiring. Ground shielded wire at control panel chassis. Tape back ground at actuator.

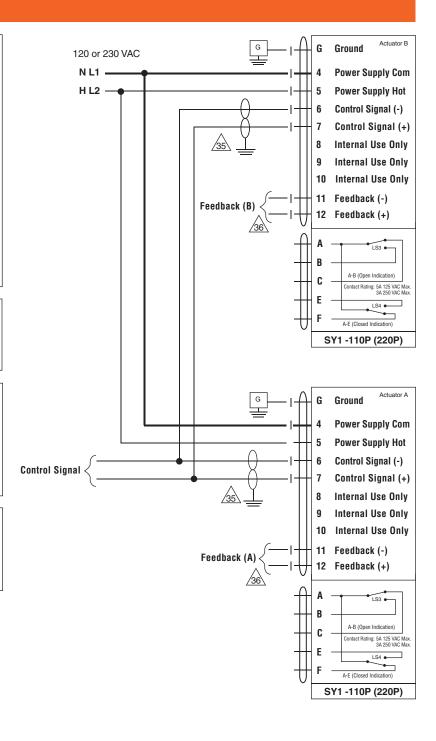


Use of feedback is optional.



NOTES SY1-110P (220P)

- Caution: Power supply voltage.
- Do not change sensitivity or dip switch settings with power applied.



050904 - 02/12 - Subject to change. © Belimo Aircontrols (USA), Inc

Actuators: SY2...12-120MFT SY2...12-230MFT

Hazard Identification

Warnings and Cautions appear at appropriate sections throughout this manual. Read these carefully.

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury. It may also be used to alert against unsafe practices.

Indicates an action or condition that may cause irreversible damage to the actuator(s) or associated equipment.

Equipment damage! Power consumption and input impedance must be observed.

Isolation relays are required in parallel applications.The reason parallel applications need isolation relays is that the motor uses two sets of windings, one for each direction. When one is energized to turn the actuator in a specific direction a voltage is generated in the other due to the magnetic field created from the first. It's called back EMF.
This is OK with one actuator because the voltage generated in the

second winding isn't connected to anything so there is no flow; it has no magnetic effect on the motor.

On parallel applications without isolation, this EMF voltage energizes the winding it is connected to on the other actuators in the system, the actuators are then trying to turn in both directions at once. The EMF voltage is always less than the supply voltage due to the resistance of the windings, so while the actuator still turns in the commanded direction, the drag from the other reduces the torque output and causes overheating



Observe class 1 and class 2 wiring restrictions.



APPLICATION NOTES



Recommended twisted shielded pair for control wiring. Ground shielded wire at control panel chassis. Tape back ground at actuator.

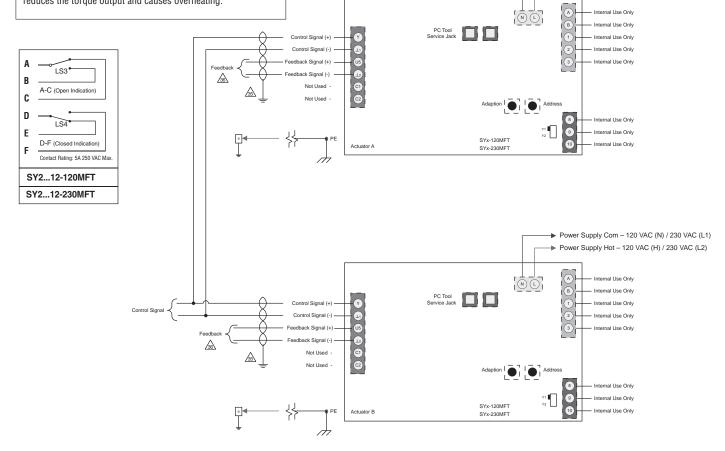


Use of feedback is optional.



NOTES SY2...12-120MFT (230MFT)

· Caution: Power supply voltage.



Power Supply Com - 120 VAC (N) / 230 VAC (L1) ▶ Power Supply Hot – 120 VAC (H) / 230 VAC (L2)

AFBUP(-S)-X1, AFXUP(-S)-X1 Actuators, On/Off







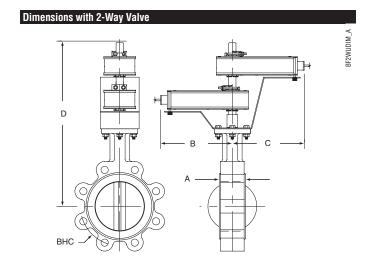




Models

AFBUP-X1 AFBUP-S-X1 AFXUP-X1 AFXUP-S-X1 AFRBUP-5

Technical Data		
Power supply		24240 VAC -20% / +10%, 50/60 Hz
		24125 VDC ±10%
Power consumption	running	7 W
	holding	
Transformer sizing		7 VA @ 24 VAC (class 2 power source)
v		8.5 VA @ 120 VAC
		18 VA @ 240 VAC
Electrical connection		
AFBUP		3 ft, 18 GA appliance cable, 1/2" conduit connector
		-S models: Two 3 ft, 18 gauge appliance cables with
		1/2" conduit connectors
AFXUP		3 ft [1m], 10 ft [3m] or 16 ft [5m] 18 GA appliance
		cable, with or without 1/2" conduit connector
		-S models: Two 3 ft [1m], 10 ft [3m] or 16 ft [5m] appliance cables with or without 1/2" condui
		connectors
Overload protection		Electronic throughout 0 to 95° rotation
Control		On/Off
Torque		180 in-lb [20 Nm] minimum
Direction of rotation	spring	reversible with CW/CCW mounting
Mechanical angle of rotation	Spring	95° (adjustable with mechanical end stop, 35° to 95°)
Running time	motor	< 75 sec
nullilling tillle		
	spring	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre><pre><pre></pre><pre></pre></pre><pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre><!--</td--></pre></pre></pre></pre>
Position indication		visual indicator, 0° to 95°
1 ostuon mulcation		(0° is full spring return position)
Manual override		5 mm hex crank (3/16" Allen), supplied
Humidity		max. 95% RH non-condensing
Ambient temperature		-22°F to 122°F [-30°C to 50°C]
Storage temperature		-40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C]
Housing		Nema 2, IP54, Enclosure Type2
Housing material		Zinc coated metal and plastic casing
Agency listings †		cULus acc. to UL60730-1A/-2-14,
Agonoy notings		CAN/CSA E60730-1:02, CE acc. to
		2004/108/EC & 2006/95/EC
Noise level		<50dB(A) motor @ 75 seconds
		≤62dB(A) spring return
Servicing		maintenance free
Quality standard		ISO 9001
Weight		4.6 lbs (2.1 kg), 4.9 lbs (2.25 kg) with switches
	e of action 1	.AA (1.AA.B for -S version), Control Pollution Degree 3.



	Dimensions (Inches) Fail Safe (ps							
Valve	Size	Α	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	AF	2*AF
F650HD	2"	1.65	9.00	9.00	19.50	4.75	200	
F650HDU	2"	1.65	9.00	9.00	19.50	4.75	50	
F665HD	2½"	1.76	9.00	9.00	20.00	5.50		200
F665HDU	2½"	1.76	9.00	9.00	20.00	5.50	50	
F680HD	3"	1.78	9.00	9.00	20.50	6.00		200
F680HDU	3"	1.78	9.00	9.00	20.50	6.00		50
F6100HDU	4"	2.05	9.00	9.00	21.00	7.50		50
F6125HDU	5"	2.14	9.00	9.00	22.00	8.50		50
F650-150SHP	2"	1.75	9.00	9.00	19.50	4.75		150
F665-150SHP	2½"	1.88	9.00	9.00	20.00	5.50		150
F680-150SHP	3"	1.92	9.00	9.00	20.50	6.00		150
F6100-150SHP	4"	2.13	9.00	9.00	21.00	7.50		150
F650-300SHP	2"	1.75	9.00	9.00	19.50	5.00		150
F665-300SHP	2½"	1.88	9.00	9.00	20.00	5.88		150
F680-300SHP	3"	1.92	9.00	9.00	20.50	6.63		150
F6100-300SHP	4"	2.13	9.00	9.00	21.00	7.88		150
F650VIC	2"	3.21	9.00	9.00	18.50	-	200	
F665VIC	2½"	3.77	9.00	9.00	19.75	-	50	
F665VIC	2½"	3.77	9.00	9.00	20.50	-		200
F680VIC	3"	3.77	9.00	9.00	20.50	-		50

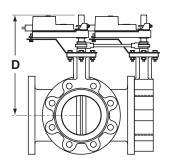
2 x SPDT 3A (0.5A) @ 250 VAC, UL Approved one set at +10°, one adjustable 10° to 90°

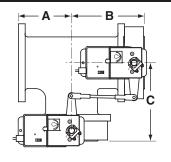
AFBUP-S-X1, AFXUP-S-X1Auxiliary switches



AFBUP(-S)-X1, AFXUP(-S)-X1 Actuators, On/Off

Dimensions with 3-Way Valve





			Dimensions (Inches)					fe (psi)
Valve	Size	Α	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	AF	2*AF
F750HD	2"	4.50	6.15	6.15	15.50	4.75	200	
F750HDU	2"	4.50	6.15	6.15	15.50	4.75	50	
F765HD	2½"	5.00	6.76	6.76	16.00	5.50		200
F765HDU	2½"	5.00	6.76	6.76	16.00	5.50		50
F780HDU	3"	5.50	7.28	7.28	16.25	6.00		50
F750VIC	2"	4.50	6.85	6.85	15.00	-	50	
F750VIC	2"	4.50	6.85	6.85	15.00	-		200
F765VIC	2½"	5.00	7.46	7.46	15.50	-		50

Typical Specification

On/Off spring return damper actuators shall be direct coupled type which require no crank arm and linkage and be capable of direct mounting to a jackshaft up to a 1.05" diameter. The actuators must be designed so that they may be used for either clockwise or counterclockwise fail-safe operation. Actuators shall be protected from overload at all angles of rotation. If required, two SPDT auxiliary switch shall be provided having the capability of one being adjustable. Actuators with auxiliary switches must be constructed to meet the requirements for Double Insulation so an electrical ground is not required to meet agency listings. Actuators shall be cULus approved and have a 5 year warranty, and be manufactured under ISO 9001 International Quality Control Standards. Actuators shall be as manufactured by Belimo.

Wiring Diagrams

*

INSTALLATION NOTES



Provide overload protection and disconnect as required.



CAUTION Equipment Damage!

Actuators may be connected in parallel.

Power consumption and input impedance must be observed.



No ground connection is required.



For end position indication, interlock control, fan startup, etc., AFBUP-S-X1 and AFXUP-S-X1 incorporates two built-in auxiliary switches: 2 x SPDT, 3A (0.5A) @250 VAC, UL Approved, one switch is fixed at $+10^\circ$, one is adjustable 10° to 90° .



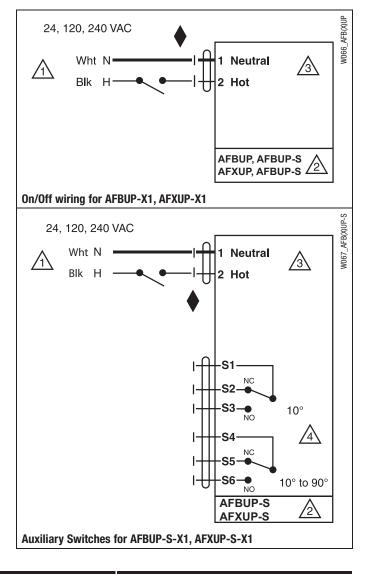
APPLICATION NOTES



Meets cULus requirements without the need of an electrical ground connection.

WARNING Live Electrical Components!

During installation, testing, servicing and troubleshooting of this product, it may be necessary to work with live electrical components. Have a qualified licensed electrician or other individual who has been properly trained in handling live electrical components perform these tasks. Failure to follow all electrical safety precautions when exposed to live electrical components could result in death or serious injury.



AF Actuators, Multi-Function Technology













Models

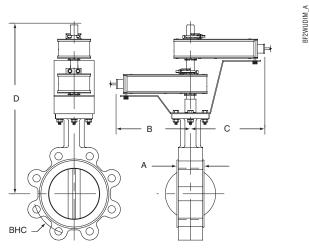
AFX24-MFT-X1 AFRX24-MFT AFX24-MFT-S-X1 w/built-in Aux. Switches 2*AFX24-MFT-X1

2*AFX24-MFT-S-		
Technical Data		
Power supply		24 VAC, +/- 20%, 50/60 Hz 24 VDC, +20% / -10%
Power	running	7.5 W
consumption♦	holding	3 W
Transformer sizin	g	10 VA (Class 2 power source)
Electrical connect	tion	
AFX		3 ft [1m] default, 10 ft [3m] or 16 ft [5m] 18 GA appliance or plenum cables, with or without 1/2" conduit connector -S models: two 3 ft [1m] default, 10 ft [3m] or 16 ft [5m] appliance cables with or without 1/2" conduit connectors
Overload protection		electronic throughout 0 to 95° rotation
Operating range \	/ *	2 to 10 VDC, 4 to 20 mA (default) variable (VDC, PWM, floating point, on/off)
Input impedance		100 k Ω for 2 to 10 VDC (0.1 mA)
		500Ω for 4 to 20 mA
		1500 Ω for PWM, floating point and on/off control
Feedback output	U*	2 to 10 VDC, 0.5 mA max
Torque		minimum 180 in-lb (20 Nm)
Direction of		reversible with cw/ccw mounting
rotation*	motor	
Mechanical		95° (adjustable with mechanical end stop, 35° to 95°)
angle of rotation*		
Running time	spring	<20 sec @ -4°F to 122°F [-20° C to 50° C];
		<pre><60 sec @ -22°F [-30° C]</pre>
Analo of votation	motor*	150 seconds (default), variable (70 to 220 seconds)
Angle of rotation adaptation		off (default)
Override control*		min position = 0%
		mid. position = 50%
5		max. position = 100%
Position indication	1	visual indicator, 0° to 95°
Manual avamida		(0° is spring return position) 5 mm hex crank (%ie" Allen), supplied
Manual override Humidity		max. 95% RH, non-condensing
	turo	-22 to 122° F (-30 to 50° C)
Ambient tempera Storage temperat		-40 to 176° F (-40 to 80° C)
	ure	NEMA 2, IP54, Enclosure Type 2
Housing material		
Housing material		zinc coated metal and plastic casing
Noise level		≤40dB(A) motor @ 150 seconds, run time dependent ≤62dB(A) spring return
Agency listings †		≤o2d6(A) spring return cULus acc. to UL60730-1A/-2-14, CAN/CSA E60730-
Agency libilitys		1:02, CE acc. to 2004/108/EC & 2006/95/EC
Quality standard		ISO 9001
Servicing		maintenance free
Weight		4.6 lbs. (1.9 kg), 4.9 lbs. (2 kg) with switch
vvcigiit		T-O IDO. (1.0 NY), 4.0 IDO. (2 NY) WILLI OWILLII

- * Variable when configured with MFT options
- † Rated Impulse Voltage 800V, Type of action 1.AA (1.AA.B for -S version), Control Pollution Degree 3.
- \blacklozenge Programmed for 70 sec motor run time. At 150 sec motor run time, transformer sizing is 8.5 VA and power consumption is 6 W running / 3 W holding.

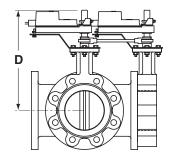
AFX24-MFT-S-X1	
Auxiliary switches	2 x SPDT 3A (0.5A) @ 250 VAC, UL approved
	one set at +10°, one adjustable 10° to 90°

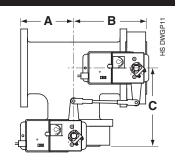




	Dimensions (Inches) Fail Safe (e (psi)
Valve	Size	Α	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	AF	2*AF
F650HD	2"	1.65	9.00	9.00	19.50	4.75	200	
F650HDU	2"	1.65	9.00	9.00	19.50	4.75	50	
F665HD	2½"	1.76	9.00	9.00	20.00	5.50		200
F665HDU	2½"	1.76	9.00	9.00	20.00	5.50	50	
F680HD	3"	1.78	9.00	9.00	20.50	6.00		50
F680HDU	3"	1.78	9.00	9.00	20.50	6.00	50	
F6100HDU	4"	2.05	9.00	9.00	21.00	7.50		50
F6125HDU	5"	2.14	9.00	9.00	22.00	8.50		50
F650-150SHP	2"	1.75	9.00	9.00	19.50	4.75		150
F665-150SHP	2½"	1.88	9.00	9.00	20.00	5.50		150
F680-150SHP	3"	1.92	9.00	9.00	20.50	6.00		150
F6100-150SHP	4"	2.13	9.00	9.00	21.00	7.50		150
F650-300SHP	2"	1.75	9.00	9.00	19.50	5.00		150
F665-300SHP	2½"	1.88	9.00	9.00	20.00	5.88		150
F680-300SHP	3"	1.92	9.00	9.00	20.50	6.63		150
F6100-300SHP	4"	2.13	9.00	9.00	21.00	7.88		150
F650VIC	2"	3.21	8.60	8.60	18.25	-		200
F665VIC	2½"	3.77	8.60	8.60	18.70	-		200
F680VIC	3"	3.77	8.60	8.60	18.70	-		50

Dimensions with 3-Way Valve





			Dimensions (Inches)					ıfe (psi)
Valve	Size	Α	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	AF	2*AF
F750HD	2"	4.50	6.15	6.15	15.50	4.75	200	
F750HDU	2"	4.50	6.15	6.15	15.50	4.75	50	
F765HD	2½"	5.00	6.76	6.76	16.00	5.50		200
F765HDU	2½"	5.00	6.76	6.76	16.00	5.50		50
F780HDU	3"	5.50	7.28	7.28	16.25	6.00		50
F750VIC	2"	4.50	6.85	6.85	15.00	-	50	
F750VIC	2"	4.50	6.85	6.85	15.00	-		200
F765VIC	2½"	5.00	7.46	7.46	15.00	-		50

800-543-9038 USA

866-805-7089 CANADA

203-791-8396 LATIN AMERICA / CARIBBEAN



AF Actuators, Multi-Function Technology

Wiring Diagrams



🕇 INSTALLATION NOTES



Actuators may also be powered by 24 VDC.



IN4004 or IN4007 diode (IN4007 supplied, Belimo part number 40155).



Triac A and B can also be contact closures.



Control signal may be pulsed from either the Hot (Source) or Common (Sink) 24 VAC line.



Position feedback cannot be used with Triac sink controller. The actuators internal common reference is not compatible.



APPLICATION NOTES



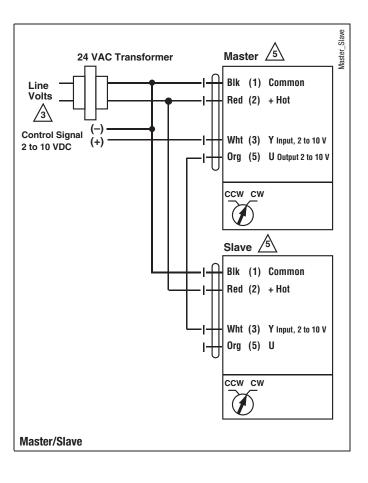
The ZG-R01 500 Ω resistor converts the 4 to 20 mA control signal to 2 to 10 VDC, up to 2 actuators may be connected in parallel.

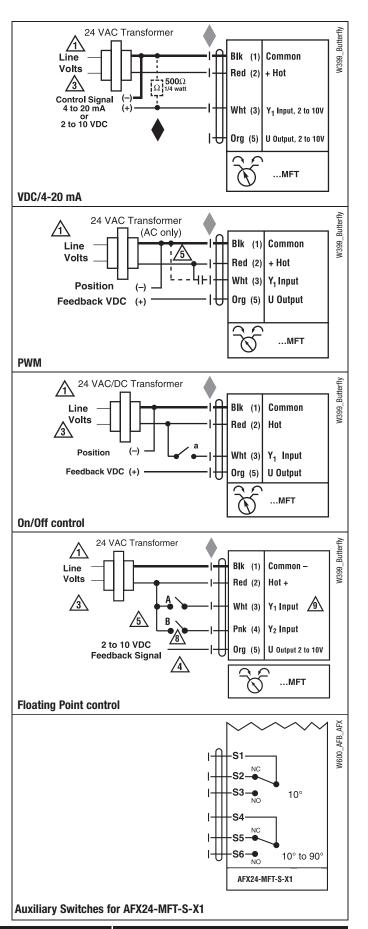


Meets cULus or UL and CSA requirements without the need of an electrical ground connection.

WARNING Live Electrical Components!

During installation, testing, servicing and troubleshooting of this product, it may be necessary to work with live electrical components. Have a qualified licensed electrician or other individual who has been properly trained in handling live electrical components perform these tasks. Failure to follow all electrical safety precautions when exposed to live electrical components could result in death or serious injury.





DKRX24-3-T, DKRX(B)24-3-T N4(H) **NEMA 2/NEMA 4 Actuators, On/Off, Floating Point**



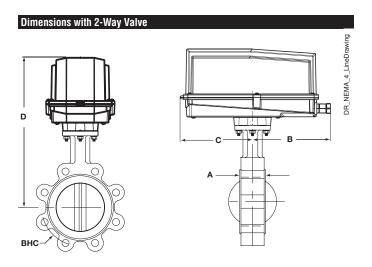


Models

DKRX24-3-T **DKRX24-3-T N4** DKRB24-3-T N4H

w/terminal block w/terminal block w/heater

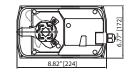
Table lad Bata	
Technical Data	and the flooring and all
Control	on/off, floating point
Power supply	24 VAC ± 20/-10% 50/60 Hz
Power consumption runn	
hold	ing 3W
Transformer sizing	21 VA (class 2 power source) / heater 36 VA
Electrical connection	screw terminal (for 22 to 12 AWG wire)
Overload protection	electronic throughout 0° to 90° rotation
Input impedance	100 Ω at control input
_ <u></u>	1500 Ω floating point
Angle of rotation	90°
Position indication	visual pointer (N4)
Manual override	internal push button (UL Type 4)
	external push buttom (UL Type 2)
Running time	150 seconds (default)
Fail-Safe	35 seconds
Humidity	5 to 100% RH (UL Type 4)
-	5 to 95% RH non condensation (UL Type 2)
Ambient temperature	-22°F to 122°F [-30°C to 50°C]
Storage temperature	-40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C]
Housing type	UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66
0 3.	UL Type 2/NEMA 2/IP54
Housing material	Polycarbonate
Agency listings	cULus according to UL 60730-1A, UL 60730-
	2-14 and CAN/CSA E60730-1;
	Certified to IEC/EN 60730-1 and IEC/EN
	60730-2-14
EMC	CE according to 2004/108/EC
Quality standard	ISO 9001
Servicing	maintenance free

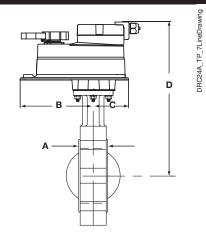


Valve Nominal Dimensions (Inches [mm]) Size

Valve Body	Inches			В	С	D	FLG
F6100HD	4"	100	2.05 [52.1]	7.34 [186]	6.77 [172]	15.47 [393]	F07
F6125HD	5"	125	2.08 [52.8]	7.34 [186]	6.77 [172]	16.47 [418]	F07
F6150HDU	6"	150	2.19 [55.6]	7.34 [186]	6.77 [172]	16.47 [418]	F07

Dimensions without Housing



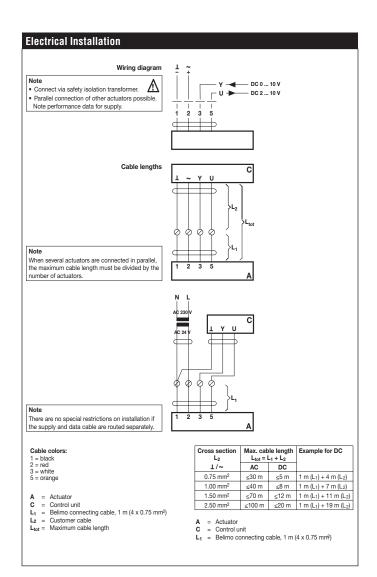


Valve Nominal Dimensions (Inches [mm]) Size

Valve Body	Inches	DN [mm]	Α	В	C	D	FLG
F6100HD	4"	100	2.05 [52.1]	5.81 [148]	2.64 [67.1]	13.25 [337]	F07
F6125HD	5"	125	2.08 [52.8]	5.81 [148]	2.64 [67.1]	14.25 [362]	F07
F6150HDU	6"	150	2.19 [55.6]	5.81 [148]	2.64 [67.1]	14.25 [362]	F07



DKRX24-3-T, DKRX(B)24-3-T N4(H) NEMA 2/NEMA 4 Actuators, On/Off, Floating Point



Wiring Diagrams

×

INSTALLATION NOTES



Provide overload protection and disconnect as required.



CAUTION Equipment Damage!

Actuators may be connected in parallel if not mechanically mounted to the same shaft. Power consumption and input impedance must be observed



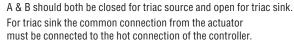
Position feedback cannot be used with Triac sink controller. The actuator internal common reference is not compatible.



Control signal may be pulsed from either the Hot (source) or the Common (sink) 24 VAC line.



Contact closures A & B also can be triacs.





APPLICATION NOTES

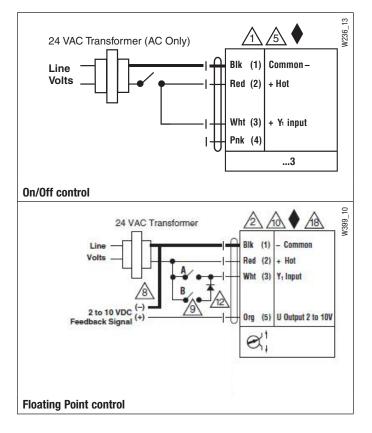


Meets UL requirements without the need of an electrical ground connection.



WARNING Live Electrical Components!

During installation, testing, servicing and troubleshooting of this product, it may be necessary to work with live electrical components. Have a qualified licensed electrician or other individual who has been properly trained in handling live electrical components perform these tasks. Failure to follow all electrical safety precautions when exposed to live electrical components could result in death or serious injury.





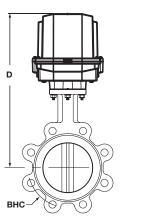


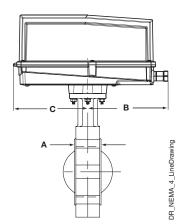
Models

DKRX24-MFT-T w/terminal block
DKRX24-MFT-T N4 w/terminal block
DKRB24-MFT-T N4H w/heater

Control		
Variable (VDC, floating point, on/off) Power supply	Technical Data	
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Control	
Power consumption running holding 3 W		variable (VDC, floating point, on/off)
Power consumption running holding 12 W / heater 33W 3 W 3 W Iransformer sizing 21 VA (class 2 power source) / heater 36 VA Electrical connection screw terminal (for 22 to 12 AWG wire) Overload protection electronic throughout 0° to 90° rotation Input impedance 100 kΩ (0.1 mA) 500 Ω 1500 Ω (floating point, on/off) Angle of rotation 90° electronically variable Position indication visual pointer (N4) Manual override internal push button (UL Type 4) external push buttom (UL Type 2) Running time 150 seconds (default) variable (75 to 290 seconds) Fail-Safe 35 seconds Humidity 5 to 100% RH (UL Type 4) 5 to 95% RH non condensation (UL Type 2) Ambient temperature -22°F to 122°F [-30°C to 50°C] Storage temperature -40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C] Housing type UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66 UL Type 2/NEMA 2/IP54 UL Type 2/NEMA 2/IP54 Housing material Polycarbonate Agency listings cUL saccording to U	Power supply	24 VAC ± 20% 50/60 Hz
Transformer sizing		24 VDC ± 10%
$ \begin{array}{c} \text{Transformer sizing} \\ \text{Electrical connection} \\ \text{Overload protection} \\ \text{Input impedance} \\ Input i$	Power consumption runni	ng 12 W / heater 33W
$ \begin{array}{c} \text{Electrical connection} \\ \text{Overload protection} \\ \text{Input impedance} \\ Input impe$	holdi	ng 3 W
$\begin{array}{c} \hbox{Overload protection} \\ \hbox{Input impedance} $	Transformer sizing	21 VA (class 2 power source) / heater 36 VA
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Electrical connection	screw terminal (for 22 to 12 AWG wire)
Soo Ω 1500 Ω (floating point, on/off)	Overload protection	electronic throughout 0° to 90° rotation
1500 Ω (floating point, on/off) Angle of rotation 90° electronically variable Position indication Visual pointer (N4) Manual override internal push button (UL Type 4) external push buttom (UL Type 2) Running time 150 seconds (default) variable (75 to 290 seconds) Fail-Safe 35 seconds Humidity 5 to 100% RH (UL Type 4) 5 to 95% RH non condensation (UL Type 2) Ambient temperature -22°F to 122°F [-30°C to 50°C] Storage temperature -40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C] Housing type UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66 UL Type 2/NEMA 2/IP54 Housing material Polycarbonate Agency listings CULus according to UL 60730-1A, UL 60730-2-14 and CAN/CSA E60730-1; Certified to IEC/EN 60730-1 and IEC/EN 60730-2-14 EMC CE according to 2004/108/EC Quality standard ISO 9001	Input impedance	100 kΩ (0.1 mA)
Angle of rotation Position indication Visual pointer (N4) Manual override internal push button (UL Type 4) external push buttom (UL Type 2) Running time 150 seconds (default) variable (75 to 290 seconds) Fail-Safe 35 seconds Humidity 5 to 100% RH (UL Type 4) 5 to 95% RH non condensation (UL Type 2) Ambient temperature -22°F to 122°F [-30°C to 50°C] Storage temperature -40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C] Housing type UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66 UL Type 2/NEMA 2/IP54 Housing material Polycarbonate Agency listings cULus according to UL 60730-1A, UL 60730-2-14 and CAN/CSA E60730-1; Certified to IEC/EN 60730-1 and IEC/EN 60730-2-14 EMC CE according to 2004/108/EC Quality standard		500 Ω
electronically variable Position indication Visual pointer (N4) Manual override internal push button (UL Type 4) external push buttom (UL Type 2) Running time 150 seconds (default) variable (75 to 290 seconds) Fail-Safe 35 seconds Humidity 5 to 100% RH (UL Type 4) 5 to 95% RH non condensation (UL Type 2) Ambient temperature -22°F to 122°F [-30°C to 50°C] Storage temperature -40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C] Housing type UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66 UL Type 2/NEMA 2/IP54 Housing material Polycarbonate Agency listings CULus according to UL 60730-1A, UL 60730-2-14 and CAN/CSA E60730-1; Certified to IEC/EN 60730-1 and IEC/EN 60730-2-14 EMC CE according to 2004/108/EC Quality standard ISO 9001		1500 Ω (floating point, on/off)
Position indication Manual override internal push button (UL Type 4) external push buttom (UL Type 2) Running time 150 seconds (default) variable (75 to 290 seconds) Fail-Safe Humidity 5 to 100% RH (UL Type 4) 5 to 95% RH non condensation (UL Type 2) Ambient temperature -22°F to 122°F [-30°C to 50°C] Storage temperature -40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C] Housing type UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66 UL Type 2/NEMA 2/IP54 Housing material Agency listings cULus according to UL 60730-1A, UL 60730-2-14 and CAN/CSA E60730-1; Certified to IEC/EN 60730-1 and IEC/EN 60730-2-14 EMC CE according to 2004/108/EC Quality standard ISO 9001	Angle of rotation	90°
Manual override internal push button (UL Type 4) external push buttom (UL Type 2) Running time 150 seconds (default) variable (75 to 290 seconds) Fail-Safe 35 seconds Humidity 5 to 100% RH (UL Type 4) 5 to 95% RH non condensation (UL Type 2) Ambient temperature -22°F to 122°F [-30°C to 50°C] Storage temperature -40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C] Housing type UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66 UL Type 2/NEMA 2/IP54 Housing material Polycarbonate Agency listings cULus according to UL 60730-1A, UL 60730-2-14 and CAN/CSA E60730-1; Certified to IEC/EN 60730-1 and IEC/EN 60730-2-14 EMC CE according to 2004/108/EC Quality standard ISO 9001		electronically variable
external push buttom (UL Type 2) Running time	Position indication	visual pointer (N4)
Running time 150 seconds (default) variable (75 to 290 seconds) Fail-Safe 35 seconds Humidity 5 to 100% RH (UL Type 4) 5 to 95% RH non condensation (UL Type 2) Ambient temperature -22°F to 122°F [-30°C to 50°C] Storage temperature -40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C] Housing type UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66 UL Type 2/NEMA 2/IP54 Housing material Polycarbonate Agency listings cULus according to UL 60730-1A, UL 60730-2-14 and CAN/CSA E60730-1; Certified to IEC/EN 60730-1 and IEC/EN 60730-2-14 EMC CE according to 2004/108/EC Quality standard ISO 9001	Manual override	
Variable (75 to 290 seconds) Fail-Safe 35 seconds Humidity 5 to 100% RH (UL Type 4) 5 to 95% RH non condensation (UL Type 2) Ambient temperature -22°F to 122°F [-30°C to 50°C] Storage temperature -40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C] Housing type UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66 UL Type 2/NEMA 2/IP54 Housing material Polycarbonate Agency listings cULus according to UL 60730-1A, UL 60730-2-14 and CAN/CSA E60730-1; Certified to IEC/EN 60730-1 and IEC/EN 60730-2-14 EMC CE according to 2004/108/EC Quality standard ISO 9001		external push buttom (UL Type 2)
Fail-Safe 35 seconds Humidity 5 to 100% RH (UL Type 4) 5 to 95% RH non condensation (UL Type 2) Ambient temperature -22°F to 122°F [-30°C to 50°C] Storage temperature -40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C] Housing type UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66 UL Type 2/NEMA 2/IP54 Housing material Polycarbonate Agency listings cULus according to UL 60730-1A, UL 60730-2-14 and CAN/CSA E60730-1; Certified to IEC/EN 60730-1 and IEC/EN 60730-2-14 EMC CE according to 2004/108/EC Quality standard ISO 9001	Running time	150 seconds (default)
Humidity		variable (75 to 290 seconds)
5 to 95% RH non condensation (UL Type 2) Ambient temperature -22°F to 122°F [-30°C to 50°C] Storage temperature -40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C] Housing type UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66	Fail-Safe	
Ambient temperature -22°F to 122°F [-30°C to 50°C] Storage temperature -40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C] Housing type UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66 UL Type 2/NEMA 2/IP54 Housing material Polycarbonate Agency listings cULus according to UL 60730-1A, UL 60730-2-14 and CAN/CSA E60730-1; Certified to IEC/EN 60730-1 and IEC/EN 60730-2-14 EMC CE according to 2004/108/EC Quality standard ISO 9001	Humidity	
Storage temperature -40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C] Housing type UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66 UL Type 2/NEMA 2/IP54 Housing material Polycarbonate Agency listings cULus according to UL 60730-1A, UL 60730-2-14 and CAN/CSA E60730-1; Certified to IEC/EN 60730-1 and IEC/EN 60730-2-14 EMC CE according to 2004/108/EC Quality standard ISO 9001		5 to 95% RH non condensation (UL Type 2)
Housing type UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66 UL Type 2/NEMA 2/IP54 Housing material Agency listings CULus according to UL 60730-1A, UL 60730-2-14 and CAN/CSA E60730-1; Certified to IEC/EN 60730-1 and IEC/EN 60730-2-14 EMC CE according to 2004/108/EC Quality standard UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66 UL Type 2/NEMA 4/IP66 UL Type 2/NEMA 4/IP66 UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP64 UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66 UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP64	Ambient temperature	-22°F to 122°F [-30°C to 50°C]
UL Type 2/NEMA 2/IP54	Storage temperature	-40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C]
Housing material Polycarbonate	Housing type	UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66
Agency listings CULus according to UL 60730-1A, UL 60730-2-14 and CAN/CSA E60730-1; Certified to IEC/EN 60730-1 and IEC/EN 60730-2-14 EMC CE according to 2004/108/EC Quality standard CULus according to UL 60730-1A, UL 60730-2-14 and CAN/CSA E60730-1; Certified to IEC/EN 60730-1 and IEC/EN 60730-2-14 EMC CE according to 2004/108/EC		UL Type 2/NEMA 2/IP54
2-14 and CAN/CSA E60730-1; Certified to IEC/EN 60730-1 and IEC/EN 60730- 2-14 EMC CE according to 2004/108/EC Quality standard ISO 9001	Housing material	
Certified to IEC/EN 60730-1 and IEC/EN 60730- 2-14 EMC CE according to 2004/108/EC Quality standard ISO 9001	Agency listings	
2-14 EMC CE according to 2004/108/EC Quality standard ISO 9001		
EMC CE according to 2004/108/EC Quality standard ISO 9001		
Quality standard ISO 9001		
Servicing maintenance free	Quality standard	100 000
	Servicing	maintenance free

Dimensions with 2-Way Valve

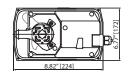


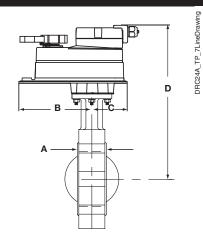


Valve Nominal Dimensions (Inches [mm]) Size

Valve Body	Inches	DN [mm]	Α	В	С	D	FLG
F6100HD	4"	100	2.05 [52.1]	7.34 [186]	6.77 [172]	15.47 [393]	F07
F6125HD	5"	125	2.08 [52.8]	7.34 [186]	6.77 [172]	16.47 [418]	F07
F6150HDU	6"					16.47 [418]	

Dimensions without Housing





Valve Nominal Dimensions (Inches [mm]) Size

Valve Body	Inches	DN [mm]	Α	В	С	D	FLG
F6100HD	4"	100	2.05 [52.1]	5.81 [148]	2.64 [67.1]	13.25 [337]	F07
F6125HD	5"	125	2.08 [52.8]	5.81 [148]	2.64 [67.1]	14.25 [362]	F07
F6150HDU	6"	150	2.19 [55.6]	5.81 [148]	2.64 [67.1]	14.25 [362]	F07
F6100VIC	4"	100	3.77 [95.8]	5.81 [148]	2.64 [67.1]	14.00 [356]	F07
F6125VIC	5"	125	5.88 [149]	5.81 [148]	2.64 [67.1]	14.50 [368]	F07
F6150VIC	6"	150	5.88 [149]	5.81 [148]	2.64 [67.1]	15.60 [396]	F07





DKRX24-MFT-T, DKRX(B)24-MFT-T N4(H) **NEMA 2/NEMA 4 Actuators, Multi-Function Technology**

Wiring Diagrams



💢 INSTALLATION NOTES



Provide overload protection and disconnect as required.



CAUTION Equipment Damage!

Actuators may be connected in parallel if not mechanically mounted to the same shaft. Power consumption and input impedance must be



Actuators may also be powered by 24 VDC.



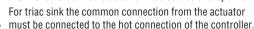
Position feedback cannot be used with Triac sink controller. The actuator internal common reference is not compatible.



Control signal may be pulsed from either the Hot (source) or the Common (sink) 24 VAC line.



Contact closures A & B also can be triacs. A & B should both be closed for triac source and open for triac sink.





APPLICATION NOTES



Meets UL requirements without the need of an electrical ground connection.

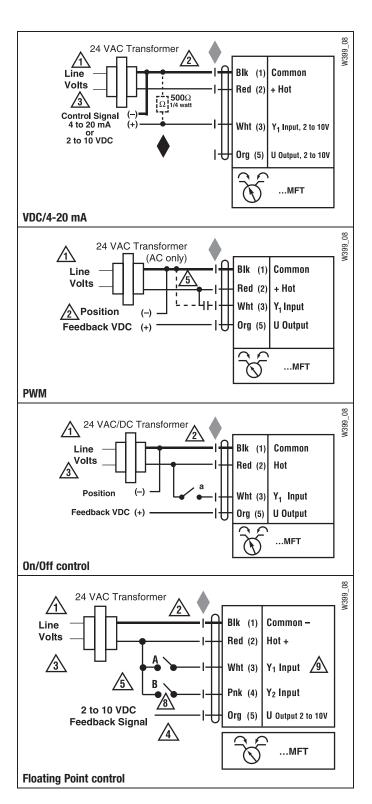


The ZG-R01 500 Ω resistor may be used.



WARNING Live Electrical Components!

During installation, testing, servicing and troubleshooting of this product, it may be necessary to work with live electrical components. Have a qualified licensed electrician or other individual who has been properly trained in handling live electrical components perform these tasks. Failure to follow all electrical safety precautions when exposed to live electrical components could result in death or serious injury.



DRCX24-3-T, DRCX(B)24-3-T N4(H) **NEMA 2/NEMA 4 Actuators, On/Off, Floating Point**









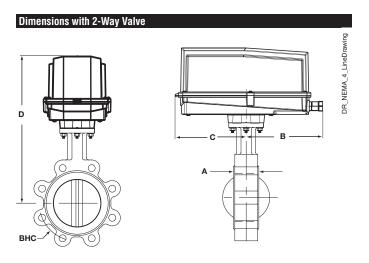




Models

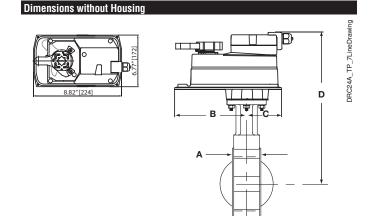
DRCX24-3-T DRCX24-3-T N4 DRCB24-3-T N4H w/terminal block w/terminal block w/heater

Technical Data				
Control	on/off, floating point			
Power supply	24 VAC ± 20/-10% 50/60 Hz			
	24 VDC ± 10%			
Power consumption running	9W / heater 29W			
holding	2W			
Transformer sizing	12 VA (class 2 power source) / heater 27 VA			
Electrical connection	screw terminal (for 22 to 12 AWG wire)			
Overload protection	electronic throughout 0° to 90° rotation			
Input impedance	1000 Ω at control input			
Angle of rotation	90°			
Position indication	visual pointer			
Manual override	internal push button (UL Type 4)			
	external push buttom (UL Type 2)			
Running time	35 seconds (default)			
Humidity	5 to 100% RH (UL Type 4)			
	5 to 95% RH non condensation (UL Type 2)			
Ambient temperature	-22°F to 122°F [-30°C to 50°C]			
Storage temperature	-40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C]			
Housing type	UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66			
	UL Type 2/NEMA 2/IP54			
Housing material	Polycarbonate			
Agency listings	cULus according to UL 60730-1A, UL 60730-			
	2-14 and CAN/CSA E60730-1;			
	Certified to IEC/EN 60730-1 and IEC/EN			
	60730-2-14			
EMC	CE according to 2004/108/EC			
Quality standard	ISO 9001			



Dimensions (Inches [mm]) **Valve Nominal** Size

Valve Body	Inches	[IIIIIII]	A	В	C	D	FLG
F6100HD	4"	100	2.05 [52.1]	7.34 [186]	6.77 [172]	15.47 [393]	F07
F6150HDU	6"					16.47 [418]	



Valve Nominal Dimensions (Inches [mm]) Size

Valve Body	Inches	DN [mm]	Α	В	C	D	FLG
F6100HD	4"	100	2.05 [52.1]	6.00 [152]	3.00 [76.2]	13.38 [340]	F07
F6150HDU	6"	150	2.19 [55.6]	6.02 [153]	3.02 [76.7]	13.53 [344]	F07



DRCX24-3-T, DRCX(B)24-3-T N4(H) **NEMA 2/NEMA 4 Actuators, On/Off, Floating Point**

Wiring Diagrams



INSTALLATION NOTES



CAUTION Equipment damage!

Actuators may be connected in parallel.

Power consumption and input impedance must be observed.



Actuators may also be powered by 24 VDC.



Actuators with plenum rated cable do not have numbers on wires; use color codes instead. Actuators with appliance cables are numbered.



Control signal may be pulsed from either the Hot (Source) or Common (Sink) 24 VAC line.



Contact closures A & B also can be triacs. A & B should both be closed for triac source and open for triac sink. For triac sink the Common connection from the actuator must be



connected to the Hot connection of the controller. Position feedback cannot be used with a Triac sink controller. The actuator internal common reference is not compatible.



APPLICATION NOTES



Meets cULus or UL and CSA requirements without the need of an electrical ground connection.

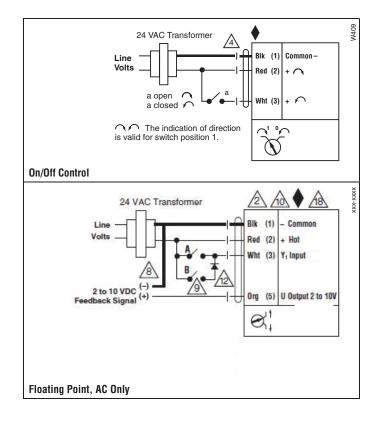
WARNING Live Electrical Components!

During installation, testing, servicing and troubleshooting of this product, it may be necessary to work with live electrical components. Have a qualified licensed electrician or other individual who has been properly trained in handling live electrical components perform these tasks. Failure to follow all electrical safety precautions when exposed to live electrical components could result in death or serious injury.



The mechanical end stops cannot be moved or repositioned. Doing so will adversely effect the operation of the valve.

The directional switch cannot be moved. Maintain Factory Settings



DRX24-MFT-T, DRX24-MFT-T N4, DRCX24-MFT-T, DRCX(B)24-MFT-T N4(H) **NEMA 2/NEMA 4 Actuators, Multi-Function Technology**













Models

DRX24-MFT-T DRX24-MFT-T N4 DRCX24-MFT-T DRCX24-MFT-T N4 DRCB24-MFT-T N4H

Technical Data

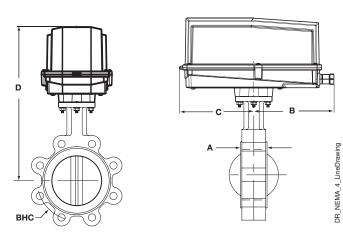
w/terminal block w/terminal block w/terminal block w/terminal block w/heater

2 to 10 VDC, 4 to 20 mA (default) Control variable (VDC, floating point, on/off) Power supply 24 VAC ± 20% 50/60 Hz 24 VDC ± 10% Power consumption running 6.5 W / heater 27W holding 2.5 W Transformer sizing 9.5 VA (class 2 power source) / heater 25 VA screw terminal (for 22 to 12 AWG wire) Electrical connection Overload protection electronic throughout 0° to 90° rotation Input impedance 100 k Ω for 2 to 10 VDC (0.1 mA) 500 Ω for 4 to 20 mA 1000 Ω for floating point and on-off control Angle of rotation 90° electronically variable Position indication visual pointer Manual override internal push button (UL Type 4) external push buttom (UL Type 2) Running time DRX... 150 seconds DRCX. 35 seconds 5 to 100% RH (UL Type 4) Humidity 5 to 95% RH non condensation (UL Type 2) Ambient temperature -22°F to 122°F [-30°C to 50°C] Storage temperature -40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C] UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66 Housing type UL Type 2/NEMA 2/IP54 Housing material Polycarbonate cULus according to UL 60730-1A, UL 60730-Agency listings 2-14 and CAN/CSA E60730-1; Certified to IEC/EN 60730-1 and IEC/EN 60730-

CE according to 2004/108/EC

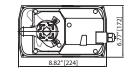
ISO 9001

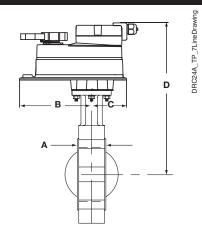
Dimensions with 2-Way Valve



	Valve N Siz		Di	mensions (n])		
Valve Body	Inches	DN [mm]		В	C	D	FLG
F6100HD	4"	100	2.05 [52.1]	7.34 [186]	6.77 [172]	15.47 [393]	F07
F6150HDU	6"	150	2.19 [55.6]	7.34 [186]	6.77 [172]	16.47 [418]	F07

Dimensions without Housing





Valve Nominal Dimensions (Inches [mm]) Size

Valve Body	Inches	DN [mm]	A	В	C	D	FLG
F6100HD	4"	100	2.05 [52.1]	5.81 [148]	2.64 [67.1]	13.25 [337]	F07
F6150HDU	6"	150	2.19 [55.6]	5.81 [148]	2.64 [67.1]	14.25 [362]	F07
F6100VIC	4"	100	3.77 [95.8]	5.81 [148]	2.64 [67.1]	14.00 [356]	F07
F6125VIC	5"	125	5.88 [149]	5.81 [148]	2.64 [67.1]	14.50 [368]	F07
F6150VIC	6"	150	5.88 [149]	5.81 [148]	2.64 [67.1]	15.60 [396]	F07
F6150VIC	6"	150	5.88 [149]	[5.81 [148]	2.64 [67.1]	15.60 [396]	F07

EMC

Quality standard





DRX24-MFT-T, DRX24-MFT-T N4, DRCX24-MFT-T, DRCX(B)24-MFT-T N4(H) NEMA 2/NEMA 4 Actuators, Multi-Function Technology

Wiring Diagrams



INSTALLATION NOTES



CAUTION Equipment damage!

Actuators may be connected in parallel.

Power consumption and input impedance must be observed.

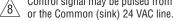


Actuators may also be powered by 24 VDC.



Actuators with plenum rated cable do not have numbers on wires; use color codes instead. Actuators with appliance cables are numbered.

Control signal may be pulsed from either the Hot (source)





Contact closures A & B also can be triacs.

A& B should both be closed for triac source and open for triac sink. For triac sink the Common connection from the actuator must be connected to the Hot connection of the controller. Position feedback cannot be used with a Triac sink controller. The actuator internal common reference is not compatible.



IN4004 or IN4007 diode. (IN4007 supplied, Belimo part number 40155).



APPLICATION NOTES



The ZG-R01 500 Ω resistor converts the 4 to 20 mA control signal to 2 to 10 VDC, up to 2 actuators may be connected in parallel.

WARNING Live E

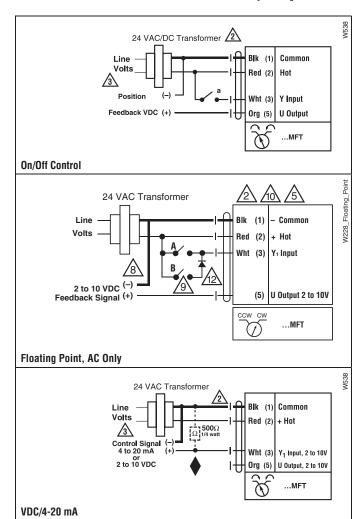
WARNING Live Electrical Components!

During installation, testing, servicing and troubleshooting of this product, it may be necessary to work with live electrical components. Have a qualified licensed electrician or other individual who has been properly trained in handling live electrical components perform these tasks. Failure to follow all electrical safety precautions when exposed to live electrical components could result in death or serious injury.

WARNING Mechanical Precautions

The mechanical end stops cannot be moved or repositioned. Doing so will adversely effect the operation of the valve.

The directional switch cannot be moved. Maintain Factory Settings



GK Actuators, On/Off, Floating Point









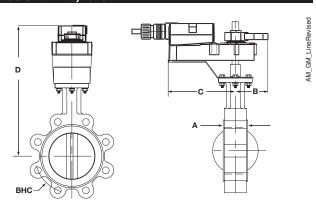


Models

GKRB24-3-X1 GKRB24-3-5 GKB24-3-X1

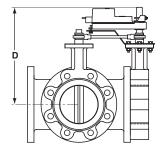
Technical Data				
Power supply	24VAC ±20% 50/60Hz			
Power consumption	12W (3W)			
Transformer sizing	21VA (class 2 power source)			
Electrical connection	18 GA plenum rated cable			
	½" conduit connector			
	protected NEMA 2 (IP54) 3 ft [1m] 10 ft [3m] 16 ft [5m]			
Overload protection	electronic throughout 0 to 95 rotation			
Operation range Y	on/off, floating point			
Input impedance	100kΩ (0.1 mA), 500 Ω			
iliput iliipedance	1500Ω (floating point, on/off)			
Feedback output U	2 to 10VDC, 0.5mA max, VDC variable			
Angle of rotation	max. 95°, adjustable with mechanical stop			
y	electronically variable			
Direction of rotation	reversible with \bigcirc/\bigcirc switch			
Fail-safe position	adjustable with dial or tool 0 to 100% in 10%			
	increments			
Position indication	reflective visual indicator (snap-on)			
Manual override	external push button			
Running time	150d- /d-flk\			
normal operation fail-safe	150 seconds (default), variable 90 to 150 seconds 35 seconds			
Humidity	5 to 95% RH non-condensing (EN 60730-1)			
Ambient temperature	-22°F to +122°F [-30°C to +50°C]			
Storage temperature	-40°F to +176°F [-40°C to +80°C]			
Housing	NEMA2, IP54, UL enclosure type 2			
Housing material	UL94-5VA			
Agency list	cULus acc. to UL 60730-1A/-2-14			
5	CAN/CSA E60730-1:02			
	CE acc. to 2004/108/EEC and 2006/95/EC			
Noise level	< 45dB(A)			
Servicing	maintenance free			
Quality standard	ISO 9001			

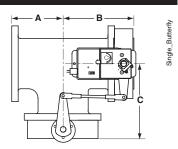
Dimensions with 2-Way Valve



		Dimensions (Inches)						
Valve	Size	Α	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	GK	
F680HD	3"	1.78	7.00	7.00	16.53	6.00	200	
F6100HDU	4"	2.05	8.00	8.00	17.53	7.50	50	
F6125HDU	5"	2.14	8.00	8.00	18.03	8.50	50	
F650-150SHP	2"	1.75	9.00	9.00	20.03	4.75	285	
F665-150SHP	2½"	1.88	9.00	9.00	20.53	5.50	285	
F680-150SHP	3"	1.92	9.00	9.00	21.03	6.00	285	
F6100-150SHP	4"	2.13	9.00	9.00	21.53	7.50	150	
F650-300SHP	2"	1.75	9.00	9.00	20.03	5.00	150	
F665-300SHP	2½"	1.88	9.00	9.00	20.53	5.88	150	
F680-300SHP	3"	1.92	9.00	9.00	21.03	6.63	150	
F6100-300SHP	4"	2.13	9.00	9.00	21.53	7.88	150	
F6100VIC	4"	4.63	8.63	8.63	16.00	-	200	

Dimensions with 3-Way Valve

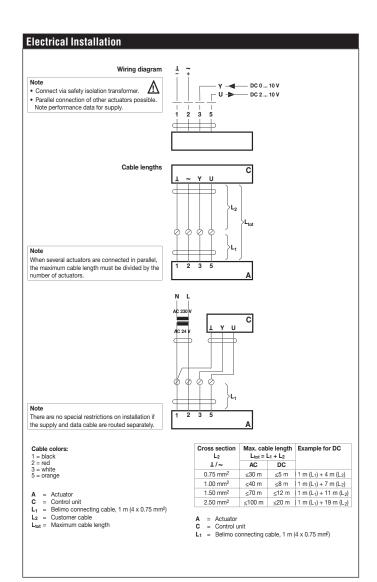




			Non-Fail Safe (psi)				
Valve	Size	Α	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	GK
F765HD	2½"	5.00	6.70	6.70	16.53	5.50	200
F780HDU	3"	5.50	7.20	7.20	16.78	6.00	50
F750-150SHP	2"	4.50	6.25	6.25	17.03	4.75	150
F765-150SHP	2½"	5.00	6.88	6.88	17.53	5.50	150
F780-150SHP	3"	5.50	7.42	7.42	18.03	6.00	150
F7100-150SHP	4"	6.50	8.63	8.63	18.53	7.50	150
F765VIC	2½"	3.77	6.88	6.88	15.00	-	50
F780VIC	3"	3.77	7.42	7.42	15.00	-	200
F7100VIC	4"	4.63	8.63	8.63	16.00	-	50



GK Actuators, On/Off, Floating Point



Wiring Diagrams

×

INSTALLATION NOTES



Provide overload protection and disconnect as required.



Actuators may also be powered by 24 VDC.



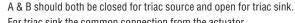
Position feedback cannot be used with Triac sink controller. The actuator internal common reference is not compatible.



Control signal may be pulsed from either the Hot (source) or the Common (sink) 24 VAC line.



Contact closures A & B also can be triacs.





For triac sink the common connection from the actuator must be connected to the hot connection of the controller.



APPLICATION NOTES



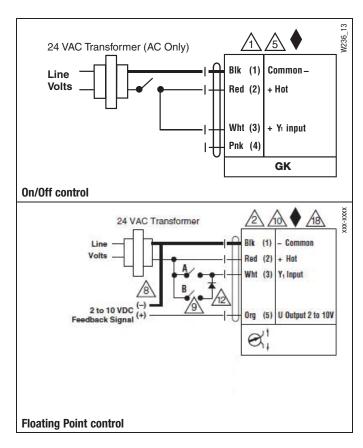
Meets UL requirements without the need of an electrical ground connection.



WARNING Live Electrical Components!

During installation, testing, servicing and troubleshooting of this product, it may be necessary to work with live electrical components. Have a qualified licensed electrician or other individual who has been properly trained in handling live electrical components perform these tasks. Failure to follow all electrical safety precautions when exposed to live electrical components could result in death or serious injury.

NOTE: Wiring diagrams shown are for single actuator mounted solutions







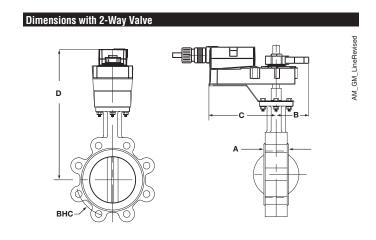






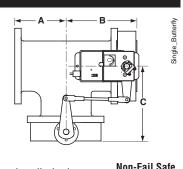
Technical Data	GKX24-MFT-X1
Power supply	24VAC ±20% 50/60Hz
	24VDC ±10%
Power consumption	12W (3W)
Transformer sizing	21VA (class 2 power source)
Electrical connection	18 GA plenum rated cable
	½" conduit connector
	protected NEMA 2 (IP54)
Occardend anatostica	3 ft [1m] 10 ft [3m] 16 ft [5m]
Overload protection	electronic throughout 0 to 95 rotation
Operation range Y	2 to 10 VDC, 4 to 20mA (default)
land the same days as	variable (VDC,PWM, floating point, on/off)
Input impedance	100 kΩ (0.1 mA), 500 Ω 1500 Ω (PWM, floating point, on/off)
Feedback output U	2 to 10VDC, 0.5mA max, VDC variable
-	max. 95°, adjustable with mechanical stop
Angle of rotation	electronically variable
Direction of rotation	reversible with \bigcirc / \bigcirc switch
Fail-safe position	adjustable with dial or tool 0 to 100% in 10%
Tail-Sale position	increments
Position indication	reflective visual indicator (snap-on)
Manual override	external push button
Running time	
normal operation	95 seconds (default), variable 90 to 150 seconds
fail-safe	35 seconds
Humidity	5 to 95% RH non-condensing (EN 60730-1)
Ambient temperature	-22°F to +122°F [-30°C to +50°C]
Storage temperature	-40°F to +176°F [-40°C to +80°C]
Housing	NEMA2, IP54, UL enclosure type 2
Housing material	UL94-5VA
Agency list	cULus acc. to UL 60730-1A/-2-14
	CAN/CSA E60730-1:02
	CE acc. to 2004/108/EEC and 2006/95/EC
Noise level	< 45dB(A)
Servicing	maintenance free
Quality standard	ISO 9001

Note: GKR Actuators are on 2-way valves GKX Actuators are on 3-way valves



		Non-Fail Safe (psi)					
Valve	Size	Α	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	GK
F680HD	3"	1.69	9.00	9.00	21.03	6.00	200
F6100HDU	4"	1.92	9.00	9.00	21.53	7.50	50
F6125HDU	5"	2.08	9.00	9.00	22.53	8.50	50
F6150HDU	6"	2.19	9.00	9.00	22.56	9.50	50
F650-150SHP	2"	1.75	9.00	9.00	20.03	4.75	285
F665-150SHP	2½"	1.88	9.00	9.00	20.53	5.50	285
F680-150SHP	3"	1.92	9.00	9.00	21.03	6.00	285
F6100-150SHP	4"	2.13	9.00	9.00	21.53	7.50	150
F650-300SHP	2"	1.75	9.00	9.00	20.03	5.00	285
F665-300SHP	2½"	1.88	9.00	9.00	20.53	5.88	285
F680-300SHP	3"	1.92	9.00	9.00	21.03	6.63	285
F6100-300SHP	4"	2.13	9.00	9.00	21.53	7.88	150
F6100VIC	4"	4.63	8.63	8.63	16.00	-	200

Dimensions with 3-Way Valve



		Dimensions (Inches) Non-Fai (psi						
Valve	Size	Α	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	GK	2*GK
F780HDU	3"	5.50	7.20	7.20	16.78	6.00	200	
F7100HDU	4"	6.50	8.55	8.55	17.00	7.50		50
F7125HDU	5"	7.50	9.64	9.64	17.50	8.50		50
F7150HDU	6"	8.00	10.19	10.19	22.50	9.50		50
F750-150SHP	2"	4.50	6.25	6.25	17.03	4.75	150	
F765-150SHP	2½"	5.00	6.88	6.88	17.53	5.50	150	
F780-150SHP	3"	5.50	7.42	7.42	18.03	6.00	150	
F765VIC	2½"	3.77	6.88	6.88	15.00	-	50	
F780VIC	3"	3.77	7.42	7.42	15.00	-	200	
F7100VIC	4"	4.63	8.63	8.63	16.00	-	50	

800-543-9038 USA

866-805-7089 CANADA

203-791-8396 LATIN AMERICA / CARIBBEAN





Wiring Diagrams



INSTALLATION NOTES



Provide overload protection and disconnect as required.



Actuators may also be powered by 24 VDC.



Position feedback cannot be used with Triac sink controller. The actuator internal common reference is not compatible.



Control signal may be pulsed from either the Hot (source) or the Common (sink) 24 VAC line.



Contact closures A & B also can be triacs.



A & B should both be closed for triac source and open for triac sink.



For triac sink the common connection from the actuator must be connected to the hot connection of the controller.



APPLICATION NOTES



Meets UL requirements without the need of an electrical ground connection.



The ZG-R01 500 Ω resistor may be used.

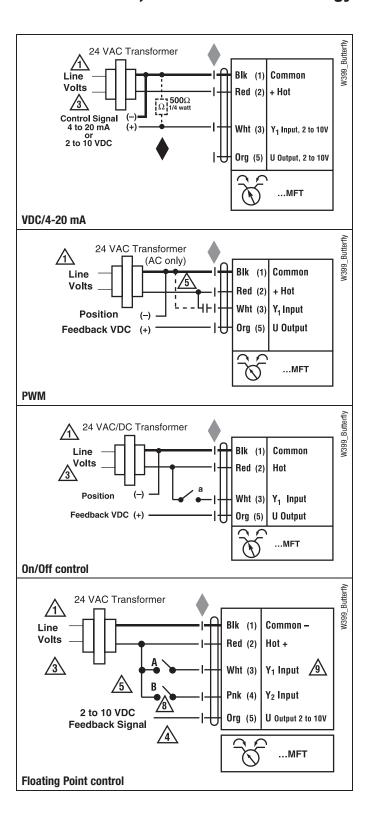


WARNING Live Electrical Components!

During installation, testing, servicing and troubleshooting of this product, it may be necessary to work with live electrical components. Have a qualified licensed electrician or other individual who has been properly trained in handling live electrical components perform these tasks. Failure to follow all electrical safety precautions when exposed to live electrical components could result in death or serious injury.

NOTE: Wiring diagrams shown are for single actuator mounted solutions

GK Actuators, Multi-Function Technology



AM/AR Series Actuators, On/Off, Floating Point



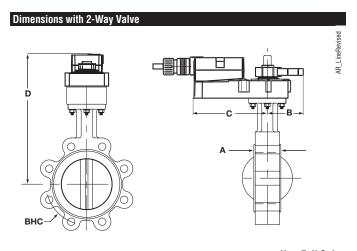


Models

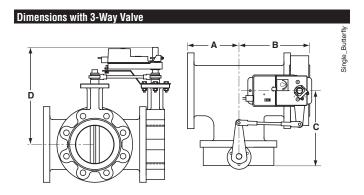
AMB24-3-X1 ARB24-3-X1 ARB24-3-5

T	
Technical Data	
Power supply	24 VAC ± 20% 50/60 Hz
	24 VDC ± 10%
Power consumption running	2.0 W
holding	0.2 W
Transformer sizing	5.5 VA (class 2 power source)
Electrical connection	3 ft, 18 GA plenum rated cable
	½" conduit connector
Overload protection	electronic throughout 0° to 95° rotation
Control	on/off, floating point
Input impedance	600 Ω
Angle of rotation	95°, adjustable with mechanical stop
Direction of rotation	reversible with protected \frown / \frown switch
Position indication	handle
Manual override	external push button
Running time	95 seconds
Humidity	5 to 95% RH non condensing (EN 60730-1)
Ambient temperature	-22°F to +122°F [-30°C to +50°C]
Storage temperature	-40°F to +176°F [-40°C to +80°C]
Housing	NEMA 2/IP54
Housing material	UL94-5VA
Agency listings†	cULus according to UL 60730-1A/-2-14,
	CAN/CSA E60730-1, CSA C22.2 No. 24-93,
	CE according to 89/336/EEC
	(and 2006/95/EC for line voltage and/or -S
	versions)
Noise level	<45dB(A)
Quality standard	ISO 9001

Note: AR Actuators are on 2-way valves AM Actuators are on 3-way valves



			Dimer	Non-Fail Safe (psi)				
Valve	Size	Α	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	HD	HDU
F650HD(U)	2"	1.65	7.00	7.00	15.00	4.75	200	50
F665HD(U)	2½"	1.76	7.00	7.00	15.50	5.50	200	50
F680HDU	3"	1.78	7.00	7.00	16.00	6.00		50
F650VIC	2"	3.21	7.00	7.00	14.50	-	200	
F665VIC	2½"	3.77	7.00	7.00	14.50	-	50	



				ail Safe si)				
Valve	Size	Α	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	HD	HDU
F750HD	2"	4.50	6.15	6.15	15.50	4.75	200	
F765HDU	2½"	5.00	6.76	6.76	16.00	5.50	200	50
F750VIC	2"	3.21	6.00	6.00	15.00	-		50



AM/AR Series Actuators, On/Off, Floating Point

Wiring Diagrams



INSTALLATION NOTES



CAUTION Equipment damage!

Actuators may be connected in parallel.

Power consumption and input impedance must be observed.



Actuators may also be powered by 24 VDC.



APPLICATION NOTES

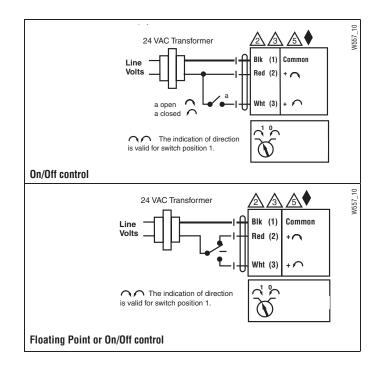


Meets cULus or UL and CSA requirements without the need of an electrical ground connection.

Λ

WARNING Live Electrical Components!

During installation, testing, servicing and troubleshooting of this product, it may be necessary to work with live electrical components. Have a qualified licensed electrician or other individual who has been properly trained in handling live electrical components perform these tasks. Failure to follow all electrical safety precautions when exposed to live electrical components could result in death or serious injury.



AM/AR Series Actuators, Multi-Function Technology



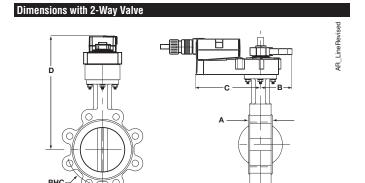


Models

AMX24-MFT-X1 ARX24-MFT-X1 ARB24-MFT-5

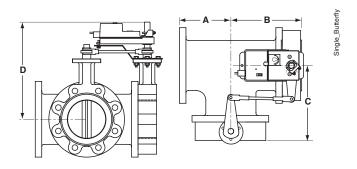
Technical Data		04.1/4.0
Power supply		24 VAC ± 20% 50/60 Hz
		24 VDC ± 10%
Power	running	
consumption	holding	
Transformer sizing		6 VA (class 2 power source)
Electrical connection		3 ft [1m], 10 ft [3m], 16 ft [5m]
		18 GA plenum rated cable
		½" conduit connector
Overload protection		electronic throughout 0° to 95° rotation
Operating range Y		2 to 10 VDC, 4 to 20 mA (default)
		variable (VDC, PWM, floating point, on/off)
Input impedance		100k Ω (0.1 mA), 500 Ω
		1500 Ω (PWM, floating point, on/off)
Feedback output U		2 to 10 VDC, 0.5 mA max
		VDC variable
Angle of rotation		95° electronically variable
Direction of rotation		reversible with protected \frown/\frown switch
Position indication		handle
Manual override		external push button
Running time		150 seconds (default)
		variable (90 to 350 secs)
Humidity		5 to 95% RH non condensing
		(EN 60730-1)
Ambient temperature		-22°F to +122°F [-30°C to +50°C]
Storage temperature		-40°F to +176°F [-40°C to +80°C]
Housing		NEMA 2/IP54
Housing material		UL94-5VA
Agency listings†		cULus according to UL60730-1A/-2-14,
		CAN/CSA E60730-1, CSA C22.2 No. 24-93,
		CE according to 89/336/EEC
Noise level	•	<45dB(A)
Quality standard		ISO 9001

[†] Rated impulse voltage 4kV, Control pollution degree 3, Type of action 1



		Dimensions (Inches)									
Valve	Size	Α	В	C	D(Max)	BHC					
F650HD(U)	2"	1.65	3.35	7.00	14.50	4.75	ng si)				
F665HD(U)	2½"	1.76	3.46	7.00	15.00	5.50	Spring rn (psi)				
F680HDU	3"	1.78	3.48	7.00	15.50	6.00	S-n-S turr				
F650VIC	2"	3.21	7.00	7.00	14.50	-	Non- Retul				
F665VIC	2½"	3.77	7.00	7.00	14.50	-					

Dimensions with 3-Way Valve



			Dimer	Non-Fa (p:				
Valve	Size	Α	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	HD	HDU
F750HD	2"	4.50	6.15	6.15	15.50	4.75	200	
F765HDU	2½"	5.00	6.76	6.76	16.00	5.50	200	50
F750VIC	2"	3.21	6.00	6.00	15.00	-		50





AM/AR Series Actuators, Multi-Function Technology

Wiring Diagrams



C INSTALLATION NOTES



Actuators may also be powered by 24 VDC.



Position feedback cannot be used with Triac sink controller. The actuator internal common reference is not compatible.



Control signal may be pulsed from either the Hot (source) or the Common (sink) 24 VAC line.



Contact closures A & B also can be triacs.



A& B should both be closed for triac source and open for triac sink. For triac sink the common connection from the actuator must be connected to the hot connection.



APPLICATION NOTES

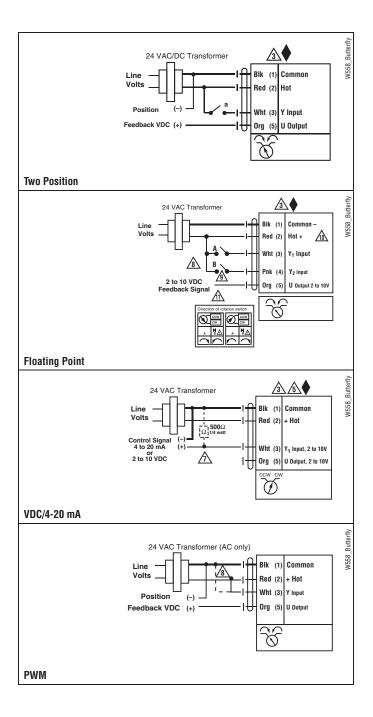


The ZG-R01 500 Ω resistor converts the 4 to 20 mA control signal to 2 to 10 VDC, up to 2 actuators may be connected in parallel.

\triangle

WARNING Live Electrical Components!

During installation, testing, servicing and troubleshooting of this product, it may be necessary to work with live electrical components. Have a qualified licensed electrician or other individual who has been properly trained in handling live electrical components perform these tasks. Failure to follow all electrical safety precautions when exposed to live electrical components could result in death or serious injury.



GM/GR Actuators, On/Off, Floating Point











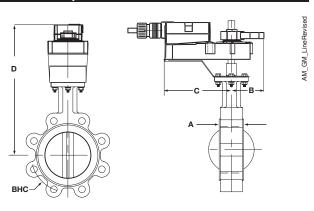
Models

GMB24-3-X1 GRB24-3-X1 GRB24-3-5 GRB24-3-7

Technical Data		
Power supply		24 VAC ± 20% 50/60 Hz
		24 VDC ± 10%
Power consumption	running	4.0 W
	holding	2 W
Transformer sizing		6 VA (class 2 power source)
Electrical connection		3 ft, 18 GA appliance cable,
		1/2" conduit connector
Overload protection		electronic throughout 0 to 95° rotation
Control signal		On/Off, Floating Point
Input impedance		600 Ω
Angle of rotation		mechanically limited to 95°
Direction of rotation		reversible with switch A/B
Position indication		0 to 1 and reversible indicator
Running time		150 sec.
Humidity		5 to 95% RH non-condensing
Ambient temperature		-22°F to 122°F [-30°C to 50°C]
Storage temperature		-40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C]
Housing		NEMA 2/IP54
Housing material		UL94-5VA (flammability rating)
Agency listings		cULus according to UL60730-1A/-2-14,
		CAN/CSA E60730-1, CSA C22.2 No.24-93,
		CE according to 89/336/EEC
Noise level		max. 45 dB (A)
Servicing	_	maintenance free
Quality standard		ISO 9001

Note: GR Actuators are on 2-way valves GM Actuators are on 3-way valves

Dimensions with 2-Way Valve



			Dimen		Non-Fail Safe (psi)			
Valve	Size	Α	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	GM	2*GM
F680HD	3"	1.78	7.00	7.00	16.00	6.00	200	
F6100HD	4"	2.05	8.00	8.00	17.00	7.50		200
F6100HDU	4"	2.05	8.00	8.00	17.00	7.50	50	
F6125HDU	5"	2.14	8.00	8.00	17.50	8.50	50	
F6150HDU	6"	2.19	8.00	8.00	22.50	9.50		50
F650-150SHP	2"	1.75	9.00	9.00	19.50	4.75	285	
F665-150SHP	2½"	1.88	9.00	9.00	20.00	5.50	285	
F680-150SHP	3"	1.92	9.00	9.00	20.50	6.00	285	
F6100-150SHP	4"	2.13	9.00	9.00	21.00	7.50	150	285
F650-300SHP	2"	1.75	9.00	9.00	19.50	5.00	285	400
F665-300SHP	2½"	1.88	9.00	9.00	20.00	5.88	285	400
F680-300SHP	3"	1.92	9.00	9.00	20.50	6.63	285	400
F6100-300SHP	4"	2.13	9.00	9.00	21.00	7.88	150	285
F665VIC	2½"	3.77	7.00	7.00	15.50	-	200	
F680VIC	3"	3.77	7.00	8.00	15.50	-	200	
F6100VIC	4"	4.63	8.00	8.00	16.00	-		200



GM/GR Actuators, On/Off, Floating Point

Dimensions with 3-Way Valve

			Dimen	Non-Fail Safe (psi)				
Valve	Size	Α	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	GM	2*GM
F765HD	2½"	5.00	6.70	6.70	16.00	5.50	200	
F780HD	3"	5.50	7.20	7.20	16.25	6.00		200
F780HDU	3"	5.50	7.20	7.20	16.25	6.00	50	
F7100HDU	4"	6.50	8.45	8.45	17.00	7.50		50
F7125HDU	5"	7.50	9.60	9.60	17.50	8.50		50
F7150HDU	6"	8.00	10.08	10.08	18.00	9.50		50
F750-150SHP	2"	4.50	6.25	6.25	16.50	4.75	150	285
F765-150SHP	2½"	5.00	6.88	6.88	17.00	5.50	150	285
F780-150SHP	3"	5.50	7.42	7.42	17.50	6.00	150	285
F7100-150SHP	4"	6.50	8.63	8.63	18.00	7.50	150	
F750-300SHP	2"	5.00	6.75	6.75	15.50	5.00		285
F765-300SHP	2½"	5.50	7.38	7.38	16.00	5.88		285
F780-300SHP	3"	6.00	7.92	7.92	16.25	6.63		285
F7100-300SHP	4"	7.00	9.13	9.13	18.00	7.88		150
F750VIC	2"	5.00	6.70	6.70	15.50	-	50	
F765VIC	2½"	5.25	7.25	7.25	15.50	-		200
F780VIC	3"	6.00	7.25	7.25	16.00	-		50

Wiring Diagrams

💢 INSTALLATION NOTES



CAUTION Equipment damage!

Actuators may be connected in parallel.

Power consumption and input impedance must be observed.



Actuators may also be powered by 24 VDC.



Actuators with plenum rated cable do not have numbers on wires; use color codes instead. Actuators with appliance cables are numbered.



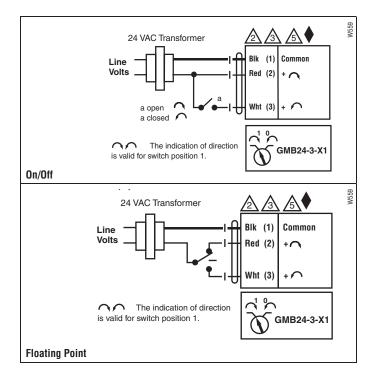
APPLICATION NOTES



Meets cULus or UL and CSA requirements without the need of an electrical ground connection.

WARNING Live Electrical Components!

During installation, testing, servicing and troubleshooting of this product, it may be necessary to work with live electrical components. Have a qualified licensed electrician or other individual who has been properly trained in handling live electrical components perform these tasks. Failure to follow all electrical safety precautions when exposed to live electrical components could result in death or serious injury.



GM/GR Actuators, Multi-Function Technology



AM_GM_LineRevised

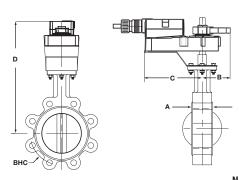


Models

GMX24-MFT-X1 GRX24-MFT-X1 GRB24-MFT-5 GRX24-MFT-7

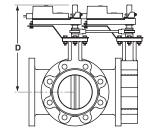
Technical Data		
Power supply		24 VAC ± 20% 50/60 Hz
		24 VDC ± 10%
Power consumption	running	4.5 W
	holding	2 W
Transformer sizing		7 VA (class 2 power source)
Electrical connection		3 ft, 18 GA appliance cable,
		1/2" conduit connector
Overload protection		electronic throughout 0 to 95° rotation
Control signal		2 to 10 VDC, 4 to 20 mA
		(with 500 Ω , 1/4 W resistor) ZG-R01
Input impedance		100 k Ω for 2 to 10 VDC (0.1 mA)
		500 Ω for 4 to 20 mA
		750 $Ω$ for PWM
		1500 Ω for on/off and floating point
Angle of rotation		mechanically limited to 95°
Direction of rotation		reversible with switch A/B
Position indication		0 to 1 and reversible indicator
Running time		150 seconds
Humidity		5 to 95% RH non-condensing
Ambient temperature		-22°F to 122°F [-30°C to 50°C]
Storage temperature		-40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C]
Housing		NEMA 2/IP54
Housing material		UL94-5VA (flammability rating)
Agency listings		cULus according to UL60730-1A/-2-14,
		CAN/CSA E60730-1, CSA C22.2 No.24-93,
		CE according to 89/336/EEC
Noise level		max. 45 dB(A)
Servicing		maintenance free
Quality standard		ISO 9001

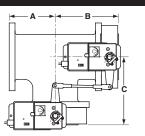
Dimensions with 2-Way Valve



		Dimensions (Inches)						ail Safe si)
Valve	Size	Α	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	GM	2*GM
F680HD	3"	1.69	9.00	9.00	20.50	6.00	200	
F6100HD	4"	1.92	9.00	9.00	21.00	7.50		200
F6100HDU	4"	1.92	9.00	9.00	21.00	7.50	50	
F6125HDU	5"	2.08	9.00	9.00	22.00	8.50	50	
F6150HDU	6"	2.08	9.00	9.00	22.50	9.50		50
F650-150SHP	2"	1.75	9.00	9.00	19.50	4.75	285	
F665-150SHP	2½"	1.88	9.00	9.00	20.00	5.50	285	
F680-150SHP	3"	1.92	9.00	9.00	20.50	6.00	285	
F6100-150SHP	4"	2.13	9.00	9.00	21.00	7.50	150	285
F650-300SHP	2"	1.75	9.00	9.00	19.50	5.00	285	400
F665-300SHP	2½"	1.88	9.00	9.00	20.00	5.88	285	400
F680-300SHP	3"	1.92	9.00	9.00	20.50	6.63	285	400
F6100-300SHP	4"	2.13	9.00	9.00	21.00	7.88	150	285
F665VIC	2½"	3.77	7.00	7.00	15.50	-	200	
F680VIC	3"	3.77	7.00	8.00	15.50	-	200	
F6100VIC	4"	4.63	8.00	8.00	16.00	-		200

Dimensions with 3-Way Valve





			Dimen		ail Safe si)			
Valve	Size	Α	В	C	D(Max)	BHC	GM	2*GM
F765HD	2½"	5.00	6.70	6.70	16.00	5.50	200	
F780HD	3"	5.50	7.20	7.20	16.25	6.00		200
F780HDU	3"	5.50	7.20	7.20	16.25	6.00	50	
F7100HD	4"	6.50	8.45	8.45	17.00	7.50		200
F7100HDU	4"	6.50	8.45	8.45	17.00	7.50		50
F7125HDU	5"	7.50	9.60	9.60	17.50	8.50		50
F7150HDU	6"	8.00	10.08	10.08	18.00	9.50		50
F750-150SHP	2"	4.50	6.25	6.25	16.50	4.75	150	285
F765-150SHP	2½"	5.00	6.88	6.88	17.00	5.50	150	285
F780-150SHP	3"	5.50	7.42	7.42	17.50	6.00	150	285
F750-300SHP	2"	5.00	6.75	6.75	15.50	5.00		285
F765-300SHP	2½"	5.50	7.38	7.38	16.00	5.88		285
F780-300SHP	3"	6.00	7.92	7.92	16.25	6.63		285
F7100-300SHP	4"	7.00	9.13	9.13	18.00	7.88		150
F750VIC	2"	5.00	6.70	6.70	15.50	-	50	
F765VIC	2½"	5.25	7.25	7.25	15.50	-		200
F780VIC	3"	6.00	7.25	7.25	16.00	-		50





GM/GR Actuators, Multi-Function Technology

Wiring Diagrams



INSTALLATION NOTES



Actuators may also be powered by 24 VDC.



Actuators with plenum rated cable do not have numbers on wires: use color coded instead. Actuators with appliance rated cable use numbers.



Control signal may be pulsed from either the Hot (Source) or Common (Sink) 24 VAC line.



For triac sink the Common connection from the actuator must be connected to the Hot connection of the controller.



APPLICATION NOTES



Meets cULus or UL and CSA requirements without the need of an electrical ground connection.



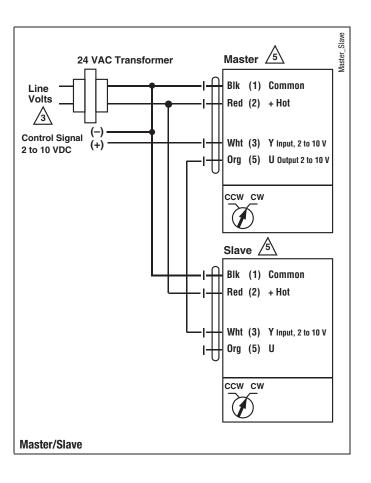
Contact closures A & B also can be triacs. A & B should both be closed for triac source and open for triac sink.

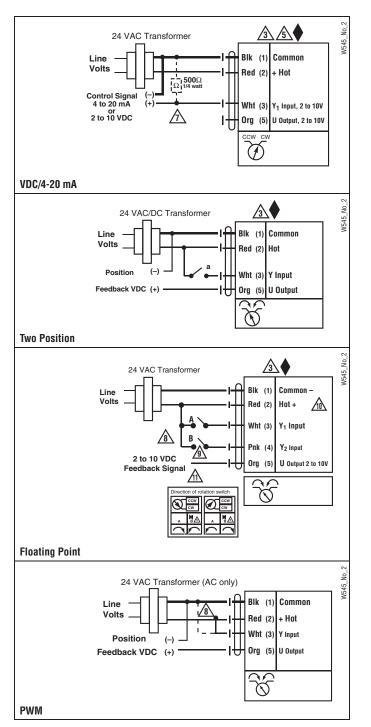


Position feedback cannot be used with a Triac sink controller. The actuator internal common reference is not compatible.

WARNING Live Electrical Components!

During installation, testing, servicing and troubleshooting of this product, it may be necessary to work with live electrical components. Have a qualified licensed electrician or other individual who has been properly trained in handling live electrical components perform these tasks. Failure to follow all electrical safety precautions when exposed to live electrical components could result in death or serious injury.





GRCX(B)24-3-T N4(H) NEMA 4 Actuators, On/Off, Floating Point



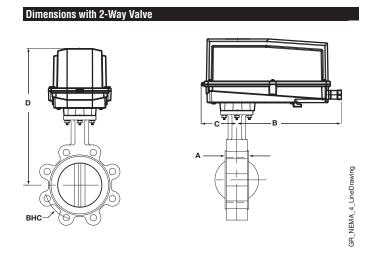












Valve Nominal Dimensions (Inches [mm])

	312	26					
Valve Body	Inches	DN [mm]	Α	В	C	D	FLG
F650HD/HDU	2"	50	1.65 [41.9]	10.49 [266]	3.62 [92]	18.94 [481]	F05
F665HD/HDU	2.5"	65	1.76 [44.7]	10.49 [266]	3.62 [92]	19.49 [495]	F05
F680HD/HDU	3"	80	1.78 [45.2]	10.49 [266]	3.62 [92]	19.73 [501]	F05
F6100HDU	4"	100	2.05 [52.1]	10.49 [266]	3.62 [92]	20.47 [520]	F07
F6125HDU	5"	125	2.14 [54.4]	10.49 [266]	3.62 [92]	20.99 [533]	F07

Models

GRCX24-3-T N4 w/terminal block GRCB24-3-T N4H w/heater

Technical Data	
Control	on/off, floating point
Power supply	24 VAC ± 20% 50/60 Hz
	24 VDC ± 10%
Power consumption running	8W / heater 29W
holding	2.5W
Transformer sizing	11 VA (class 2 power source) / heater 26 VA
Electrical connection	screw terminal (for 22 to 12 AWG wire)
Overload protection	electronic throughout 0° to 90° rotation
Input impedance	1000 Ω at control input
Angle of rotation	90°, adjustable with mechanical stop
Position indication	visual pointer
Manual override	internal push button (UL Type 4)
Running time	35 seconds (default)
Humidity	5 to 100% RH (UL Type 4)
Ambient temperature	-22°F to 122°F [-30°C to 50°C]
Storage temperature	-40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C]
Housing type	UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66
Housing material	Polycarbonate
Agency listings	cULus according to UL 60730-1A, UL 60730-
	2-14 and CAN/CSA E60730-1;
	Certified to IEC/EN 60730-1 and IEC/EN
	60730-2-14
EMC	CE according to 2004/108/EC
Quality standard	ISO 9001





GRCX(B)24-3-T N4(H) NEMA 4 Actuators, On/Off, Floating Point

Wiring Diagrams



< INSTALLATION NOTES



CAUTION Equipment damage!

Actuators may be connected in parallel. Power consumption and input impedance must be observed.



Actuators may also be powered by 24 VDC.



Actuators with plenum rated cable do not have numbers on wires; use color codes instead. Actuators with appliance cables are numbered.



APPLICATION NOTES



Meets cULus or UL and CSA requirements without the need of an electrical ground connection. Use suitable flexible metallic conduit or its equivalent with the conduit fitting.



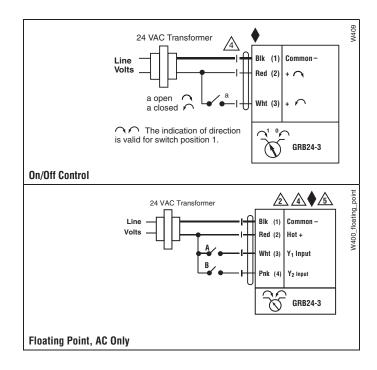
WARNING Live Electrical Components!

During installation, testing, servicing and troubleshooting of this product, it may be necessary to work with live electrical components. Have a qualified licensed electrician or other individual who has been properly trained in handling live electrical components perform these tasks. Failure to follow all electrical safety precautions when exposed to live electrical components could result in death or serious injury.

WARNING Mechanical Precautions

The mechanical end stops cannot be moved or repositioned. Doing so will adversely effect the operation of the valve.

The directional switch cannot be moved. Maintain Factory Settings



GRX(B)24-MFT-T N4(H) NEMA 4 Actuators, Multi-Function Technology









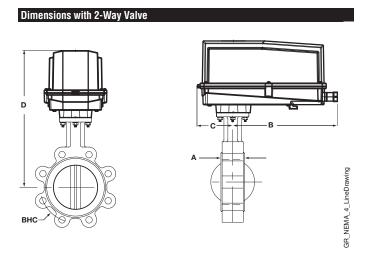




Models

GRX24-MFT-T N4 w/terminal block GRB24-MFT-T N4H w/heater

Technical Data	
Control	2 to 10 VDC, 4 to 20 mA (default)
	variable (VDC, floating point, on/off)
Power supply	24 VAC ± 20% 50/60 Hz
	24 VDC ± 10%
Power consumption running	g 8 W / heater 29W
holdin	g 2.5 W
Transformer sizing	11 VA (class 2 power source) / heater 24 VA
Electrical connection	screw terminal (for 22 to 12 AWG wire)
Overload protection	electronic throughout 0° to 90° rotation
Input impedance	100 kΩ for 2 to 10 VDC (0.1 mA)
	500 Ω for 4 to 20 mA
	1000 Ω for floating point and on-off control
Angle of rotation	90°, adjustable with mechanical stop
	electronically variable
Position indication	visual pointer
Manual override	internal push button (UL Type 4)
Running time	150 seconds (default)
	variable (75 to 290 seconds)
Humidity	5 to 100% RH (UL Type 4)
Ambient temperature	-22°F to 122°F [-30°C to 50°C]
Storage temperature	-40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C]
Housing type	UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66
Housing material	Polycarbonate
Agency listings	cULus according to UL 60730-1A, UL 60730-
	2-14 and CAN/CSA E60730-1;
	Certified to IEC/EN 60730-1 and IEC/EN 60730-
	2-14
EMC	CE according to 2004/108/EC
Quality standard	ISO 9001



	Valve N Siz		Di	mensions (I	m])		
Valve Body	Inches	DN [mm]	Α	В	C	D	FLG
F650HD/HDU	2"	50	1.65 [41.9]	10.49 [266]	3.62 [92]	18.94 [481]	F05
F665HD/HDU	2.5"	65	1.76 [44.7]	10.49 [266]	3.62 [92]	19.49 [495]	F05
F680HD/HDU	3"	80	1.78 [45.2]	10.49 [266]	3.62 [92]	19.73 [501]	F05
F6100HDU	4"	100	2.05 [52.1]	10.49 [266]	3.62 [92]	20.47 [520]	F07
F6125HDU	5"	125	2.14 [54.4]	10.49 [266]	3.62 [92]	20.99 [533]	F07





GRX(B)24-MFT-T N4(H) NEMA 4 Actuators, Multi-Function Technology

Wiring Diagrams



INSTALLATION NOTES



CAUTION Equipment damage!

Actuators may be connected in parallel.

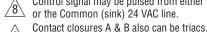
Power consumption and input impedance must be observed.



Actuators may also be powered by 24 VDC.



Actuators with plenum rated cable do not have numbers on wires; use color codes instead. Actuators with appliance cables are numbered.



Control signal may be pulsed from either the Hot (source) or the Common (sink) 24 VAC line.



A& B should both be closed for triac source and open for triac sink. For triac sink the Common connection from the actuator must be



connected to the Hot connection of the controller. Position feedback cannot be used with a Triac sink controller. The actuator internal common reference is not compatible.



IN4004 or IN4007 diode. (IN4007 supplied, Belimo part number 40155).



APPLICATION NOTES



The ZG-R01 500 Ω resistor converts the 4 to 20 mA control signal to 2 to 10 VDC, up to 2 actuators may be connected in parallel.

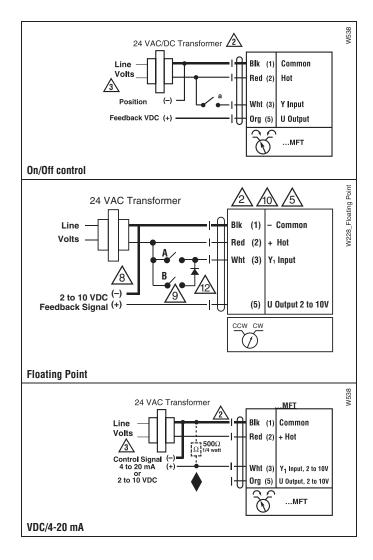
WARNING Live Electrical Components!

During installation, testing, servicing and troubleshooting of this product, it may be necessary to work with live electrical components. Have a qualified licensed electrician or other individual who has been properly trained in handling live electrical components perform these tasks. Failure to follow all electrical safety precautions when exposed to live electrical components could result in death or serious injury.

WARNING Mechanical Precautions

The mechanical end stops cannot be moved or repositioned. Doing so will adversely effect the operation of the valve.

The directional switch cannot be moved. Maintain Factory Settings



GMCX(B)24-3-T-X1 N4(H) NEMA 4 Actuators, On/Off, Floating Point







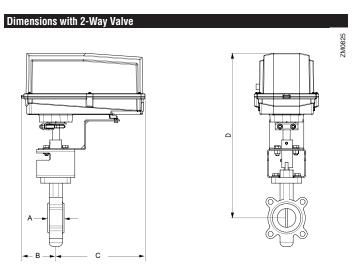




Models

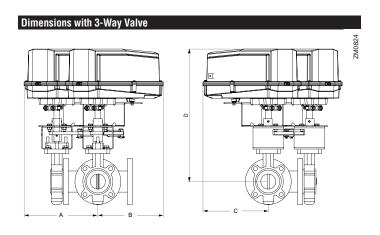
GMCX24-3-T-X1 N4 w/terminal block GMCB24-3-T-X1 N4H w/heater

Technical Data		
Control		on/off, floating point
Power supply		24 VAC ± 20% 50/60 Hz
		24 VDC ± 10%
Power consumption	running	8W / heater 28W
	holding	2.5W
Transformer sizing		11 VA (class 2 power source) / heater 26 VA
Electrical connection		screw terminal (for 22 to 12 AWG wire)
Overload protection		electronic throughout 0° to 95° rotation
Input impedance		1000 Ω at control input
Angle of rotation		95°, adjustable with mechanical stop
		electronically variable
Direction of rotation		reversible with $^{\!$
Position indication		visual pointer
Manual override		internal push button (UL Type 4)
Running time		35 seconds (default)
Humidity		5 to 100% RH (UL Type 4)
Ambient temperature		-22°F to 122°F [-30°C to 50°C]
Storage temperature		-40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C]
Housing type		UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66
Housing material		Polycarbonate
Agency listings		cULus according to UL 60730-1A, UL
		60730-2-14 and CAN/CSA E60730-1;
		Certified to IEC/EN 60730-1 and IEC/EN
		60730-2-14
EMC		CE according to 2004/108/EC
Quality standard		ISO 9001



Valve Nominal Dimensions (Inches [mm])

	312	.6				
Valve Body	Inches	DN [mm]	A	В	C	D
F650-150SHP	2"	50	1.75 [44.5]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	17.32 [440]
F665-150SHP	2.5"	65	1.88 [47.8]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	17.32 [440]
F680-150SHP	3"	80	1.92 [48.8]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	18.07 [459]
F6100-150SHP	4"	100	2.13 [54.1]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	18.80 [478]
F650-300SHP	2"	50	1.75 [44.5]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	17.32 [440]
F665-300SHP	2.5"	65	1.88 [47.8]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	17.32 [440]
F680-300SHP	3"	80	1.92 [48.8]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	18.07 [459]
F6100-300SHP	4"	100	2.13 [54.1]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	18.80 [478]



Valve Nominal Dimensions (Inches [mm]) Size

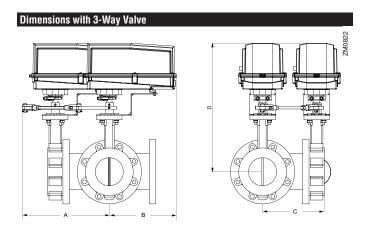
Valve Body	Inches	DN [mm]	Α	В	C	D
F750-150SHP	2"	50	1.75 [44.5]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	17.32 [440]
F765-150SHP	2.5"	65	1.88 [47.8]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	17.32 [440]
F780-150SHP	3"	80	1.92 [48.8]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	18.07 [459]
F7100-150SHP	4"	100	2.13 [54.1]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	18.80 [478]
F750-300SHP	2"	50	1.75 [44.5]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	17.32 [440]
F765-300SHP	2.5"	65	1.88 [47.8]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	17.32 [440]
F780-300SHP	3"	80	1.92 [48.8]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	18.07 [459]
F7100-300SHP	4"	100	2.13 [54.1]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	18.80 [478]

Note: Most F7 versions use dual actuators.





GMCX(B)24-3-T-X1 N4(H) NEMA 4 Actuators, On/Off, Floating Point



Valve Nominal Dimensions (Inches [mm]) Size

Valve Body	Inches	DN [mm]	Α	В	C	D	FLG
F750HD/HDU	2"	50	1.65 [41.9]	10.49 [266]	3.62 [92]	18.94 [481]	F05
F765HD/HDU	2.5"	65	1.76 [44.7]	10.49 [266]	3.62 [92]	19.49 [495]	F05
F780HD/HDU	3"	80	1.78 [45.2]	10.49 [266]	3.62 [92]	19.73 [501]	F05
F7100HDU	4"	100	2.05 [52.1]	10.49 [266]	3.62 [92]	20.47 [520]	F07
F7125HDU	5"	125	2.14 [54.4]	10.49 [266]	3.62 [92]	20.99 [533]	F07
F7150HDU	6"	150	2.19 [55.6]	10.49 [266]	3.62 [92]	21.53 [547]	F07

Note: Most F7 versions use 2 actuators.

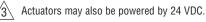
Wiring Diagrams

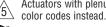
INSTALLATION NOTES



CAUTION Equipment damage!

Actuators may be connected in parallel. Power consumption and input impedance must be observed.





Actuators with plenum rated cable do not have numbers on wires; use color codes instead. Actuators with appliance cables are numbered.

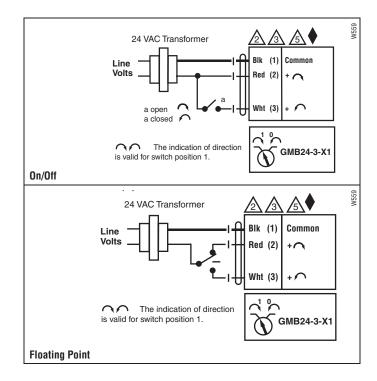
APPLICATION NOTES



Meets cULus or UL and CSA requirements without the need of an electrical ground connection.

WARNING Live Electrical Components!

During installation, testing, servicing and troubleshooting of this product, it may be necessary to work with live electrical components. Have a qualified licensed electrician or other individual who has been properly trained in handling live electrical components perform these tasks. Failure to follow all electrical safety precautions when exposed to live electrical components could result in death or serious injury.



GMX(B)24-MFT-T N4(H) NEMA 4 Actuators, Multi-Function Technology







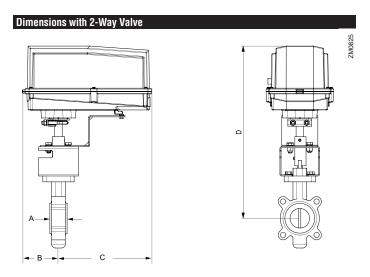




Models

GMX24-MFT-T-X1 N4 w/terminal block GMB24-MFT-T-X1 N4H w/heater

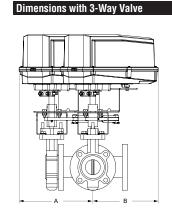
Technical Data	
Control	2 to 10 VDC, 4 to 20 mA (default)
	variable (VDC, floating point, on/off)
Power supply	24 VAC ± 20% 50/60 Hz
	24 VDC ± 10%
Power consumption running	8 W / heater 29W
holding	2.5 W
Transformer sizing	11 VA (class 2 power source) / heater 26 VA
Electrical connection	screw terminal (for 22 to 12 AWG wire)
Overload protection	electronic throughout 0° to 95° rotation
Input impedance	100 kΩ for 2 to 10 VDC (0.1 mA)
	500 Ω for 4 to 20 mA
	1000 Ω for floating point and on-off control
Angle of rotation	95°, adjustable with mechanical stop
	electronically variable
Direction of rotation	reversible with
Position indication	visual pointer
Manual override	internal push button (UL Type 4)
Running time	150 seconds (default)
	variable (75 to 290 seconds)
Humidity	5 to 100% RH (UL Type 4)
Ambient temperature	-22°F to 122°F [-30°C to 50°C]
Storage temperature	-40°F to 176°F [-40°C to 80°C]
Housing type	UL Type 4/NEMA 4/IP66
Housing material	Polycarbonate
Agency listings	cULus according to UL 60730-1A, UL
	60730-2-14 and CAN/CSA E60730-1;
	Certified to IEC/EN 60730-1 and IEC/EN
	60730-2-14
EMC	CE according to 2004/108/EC
Quality standard	ISO 9001

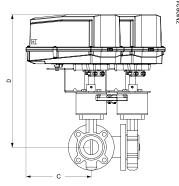


Valve Nominal Size

Dimensions (Inches [mm])

Valve Body	Inches	DN [mm]	A	В	C	D
F650-150SHP	2"	50	1.75 [44.5]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	17.32 [440]
F665-150SHP	2.5"	65	1.88 [47.8]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	17.32 [440]
F680-150SHP	3"	80	1.92 [48.8]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	18.07 [459]
F6100-150SHP	4"	100	2.13 [54.1]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	18.80 [478]
F650-300SHP	2"	50	1.75 [44.5]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	17.32 [440]
F665-300SHP	2.5"	65	1.88 [47.8]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	17.32 [440]
F680-300SHP	3"	80	1.92 [48.8]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	18.07 [459]
F6100-300SHP	4"	100	2.13 [54.1]	3.62 [92]	10.49 [266]	18.80 [478]





Valve Nominal Size

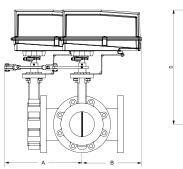
Dimensions (Inches [mm])

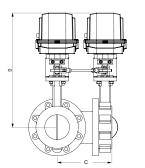
Valve Body	Inches	DN [mm]	Α	В	C	D
F750-150SHP	2"	50	11.36 [288]	10.49 [266]	10.49 [266]	17.32 [440]
F765-150SHP	2.5"	65	11.43 [290]	10.49 [266]	10.49 [266]	17.32 [440]
F780-150SHP	3"	80	11.47 [291]	10.49 [266]	10.49 [266]	18.07 [459]
F7100-150SHP	4"	100	11.58 [294]	10.49 [266]	10.49 [266]	18.80 [478]
F750-300SHP	2"	50	11.36 [288]	10.49 [266]	10.49 [266]	17.32 [440]
F765-300SHP	2.5"	65	11.43 [290]	10.49 [266]	10.49 [266]	17.32 [440]
F780-300SHP	3"	80	11.47 [291]	10.49 [266]	10.49 [266]	18.07 [459]
F7100-300SHP	4"	100	11.58 [294]	10.49 [266]	10.49 [266]	18.80 [478]

Note: Most F7 versions use dual actuators.

GMX(B)24-MFT-T N4(H) NEMA 4 Actuators, Multi-Function Technology

Dimensions with 3-Way Valve





Valve Nominal Dimensions (Inches [mm]) Size

Valve Body	IN	DN [mm]	Α	В	C	D	FLG
F750HD/HDU	2"	50	11.26 [286]	10.49 [266]	10.49 [266]	18.94 [481]	F05
F765HD/HDU	2.5"	65	11.32 [287]	10.49 [266]	10.49 [266]	19.49 [495]	F05
F780HD/HDU	3"	80	11.36 [288]	10.49 [266]	10.49 [266]	19.73 [501]	F05
F7100HDU	4"	100	11.58 [294]	10.49 [266]	10.49 [266]	20.47 [520]	F07
F7125HDU	5"	125	11.62 [295]	10.49 [266]	10.49 [266]	20.99 [533]	F07
F7150HDU	6"	150	11.70 [297]	10.49 [266]	10.49 [266]	21.53 [547]	F07

Note: Most F7 versions use 2 actuators.

Wiring Diagrams

INSTALLATION NOTES



Provide overload protection and disconnect as required.



CAUTION Equipment Damage!

Actuators may be connected in parallel if not mechanically mounted to the same shaft. Power consumption and input impedance must be observed.



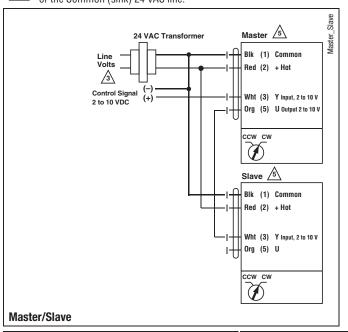
Actuators may also be powered by 24 VDC.



Position feedback cannot be used with Triac sink controller. The actuator internal common reference is not compatible.



Control signal may be pulsed from either the Hot (source) or the Common (sink) 24 VAC line.





Contact closures A & B also can be triacs.

A & B should both be closed for triac source and open for triac sink.



For triac sink the common connection from the actuator must be connected to the hot connection of the controller.



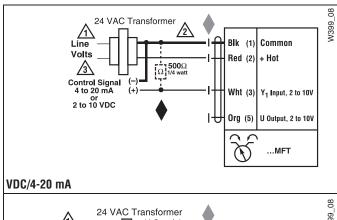
APPLICATION NOTES

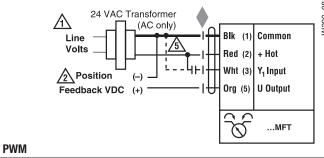


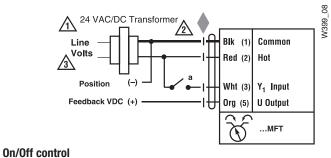
The ZG-R01 500 Ω resistor may be used.

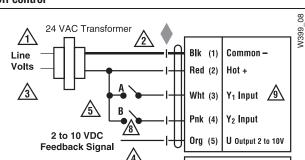
WARNING Live Electrical Components!

During installation, testing, servicing and troubleshooting of this product, it may be necessary to work with live electrical components. Have a qualified licensed electrician or other individual who has been properly trained in handling live electrical components perform these tasks. Failure to follow all electrical safety precautions when exposed to live electrical components could result in death or serious injury.









203-791-8396 LATIN AMERICA / CARIBBEAN

...MFT

NSV-SY Battery Back-Up System For Belimo SY Series Electric Actuators, 2 Position or Modulating





- Provides Fail-Safe Operation for SY Series Industrial Electric Actuators, SY1 through SY12.
- Field Selectable Fail Direction
- Readily Available Sealed Lead-Acid Battery Packs
- Provides 500% of Power Requirements for Full Load Cycle
- Key Lock Hinged Front Steel Controls Enclosure

Application

Typically, applications requiring fail-safe operation of actuated devices have had to rely on either the limited power of mechanical spring return actuators, or use costly high pressure pneumatic devices to provide fail-safe positioning. Model NSV series computer-grade UPS back-up systems designed for use with SY Series electric industrial quarter-turn actuators provides the power necessary to drive these actuators to a field selectable fail-safe position. The system consists of a painted steel key lock hinged door controls cabinet which houses the logic switching, all field wiring terminal points and a computer-grade back-up system. The back-up system is a component-level device which utilizes a replaceable spill-proof battery pack that can be readily purchased at most office-supply centers.

Safety in Numbers

The system is designed to provide at a minimum up to 500% of the power required to drive the various actuators through their full 90 degree rotation at full running amperage draws. However, when the actuators have reached their field-selectable end-of-travel positions, current draw drops to zero and the back-up system sits idle until either the time-out function integral to the battery is reached or the mains power returns, whichever occurs first.

Simple User Interface

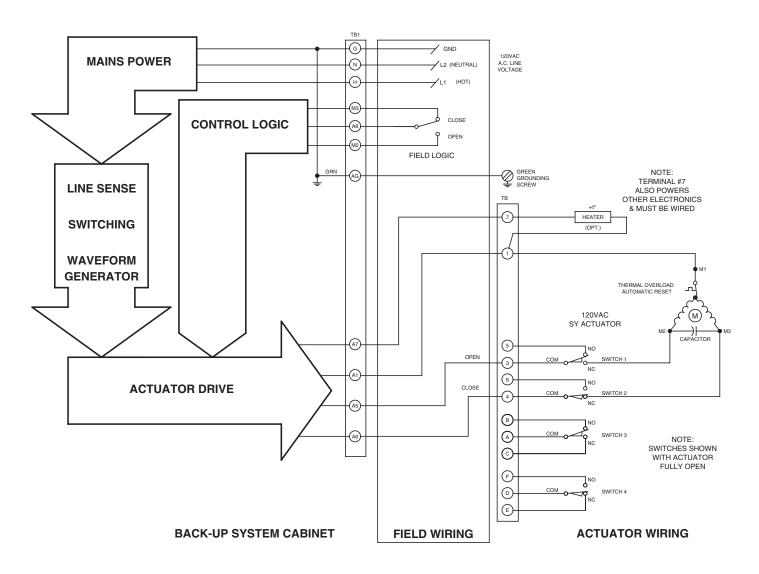
Indicator lights visible through the viewport on the front and side of the control cabinet give status indication of mains power, back-up system charging and fail-safe operation. The NSV series is powered from building power and all power and logic interface wiring passes through the control cabinet. There are two different series produced, one is used for actuators which operate under 2 position or on/ off control schemes, while the second series is used for actuators operating under proportional control schemes. Various models are available within these two series to provide the most cost effective and efficient means of providing fail-safe operation for these actuators.

NOTE: Universal Power Supply must be removed from cabinet to access the battery. Battery must be connected to the wire harness to activate the Universal Power Supply.

NOTE: Universal Power Supply must be turned on to charge the battery.



NSV-SY Battery Back-Up System For Belimo SY Series Electric Actuators, 2 Position or Modulating



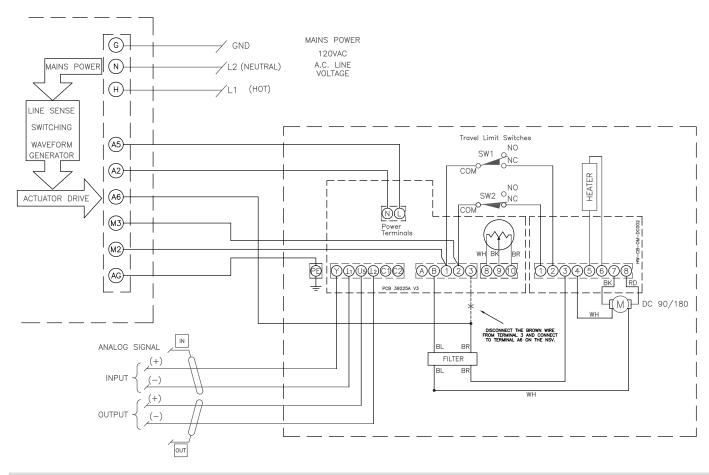
Sequence of Operation - 2 Position Control

The back up system is wired in series between the mains power and the actuator. Under normal operation, power supplied to TB1 H & N terminals will illuminate the green "LINE IN" indicator light and provide charging voltage to the battery system. While under mains power, the field select switch (or form A contacts) are enabled to control the positioning of the actuator. The end user can install a center-off switch for 3 point floating control, a SPDT toggle switch for 2 position control, or interface through an automation system's form A contacts. Any method of operation will not affect the back up unit's operation. While under mains power, the blue "BAT CHARGING" indicator light is illuminated while the yellow "B/U POWER" indicator light remains off. While under mains power, the position of the "FAIL POSITION SELECT" switch is irrelevant. Power is supplied through the interface cabinet and the actuator heater is enabled. No current is being drawn from the battery system during this mode of operation.

When the mains power is lost, charging power is no longer supplied to the battery system, and the green "LINE IN" indicator light is turned off. The battery system automatically generates modified-sine wave line voltage to provide power for the actuator. The blue "BAT CHARGING" indicator light is turned off, and the yellow "B/U POWER" indicator light is turned on. The "FAIL POSITION SELECT" switch becomes active, and depending on its position, drives the actuator either fully open or fully closed. During this mode of operation, the heater is NOT energized, and the position of any field interface switching is irrelevant. The battery system will provide ample power to drive the actuator more than 5 full torque cycles. However, once the actuator reaches its end-of-travel limit switch, power drain from the back-up system is reduced to the requirements of the yellow "B/U POWER" indicator light. After 15 minutes, the battery system turns itself off and waits for the mains power to return. The gear train design of the SY actuator provides automatic locking of the actuator position after the battery system shuts down. Normal operation is resumed when mains power returns.

NSV-SY Battery Back-Up System For Belimo SY Series Electric Actuators, 2 Position or Modulating





Sequence of Operation - Modulating Control

Note: This Model requires modification to SY-MFT Model interface wiring inside the SY actuator.

The back up system is wired in series between the mains power and the actuator. Under normal operation, power supplied to TB1 H & N terminals will illuminate the green "LINE IN" indicator light and provide charging voltage to the battery system. While mains power is present, the SY drive logic interface card is enabled and provides proportional positioning of the SY actuator in response to incoming signals from customer supplied field automation devices. While under mains power, the blue "BAT CHARGING" indicator light is illuminated while the yellow "B/U POWER" indicator light remains off. While under mains power, the position of the "FAIL POSITION SELECT" switch is irrelevant. Power is supplied through the interface cabinet and the actuator heater is enabled. All internal actuator controls are otherwise not affected by the backup system. All movement of the actuator is controlled by the automation control system. No current is being drawn from the battery system during this mode of operation.

When the mains power is lost, charging power is no longer supplied to the battery system, and the green "LINE IN" indicator light is turned off. The battery system automatically generates modified-sine wave line voltage to provide power for the actuator. The blue "BAT CHARGING" indicator light is turned off, and the yellow "B/U POWER" indicator light is turned on. The "FAIL POSITION SELECT" switch becomes active, and depending on its position, drives the actuator either fully open or fully closed. During this mode of operation the incoming proportional signal is irrelevant. The battery system will provide ample power to drive the actuator more than 5 full torque cycles. However, once the actuator reaches its end-of-travel limit switch, power drain from the back-up system is reduced to the requirements of the yellow "B/U POWER" indicator light. After 15 minutes, the battery system turns itself off and waits for the mains power to return. The gear train design of the SY actuator provides automatic locking of the actuator position after the battery system shuts down. Normal operation is resumed when mains power returns.



NSV-SY Battery Back-Up System For Belimo SY Series Electric Actuators, 2 Position or Modulating









Key Access and Status Viewports

Battery System Status Indicators

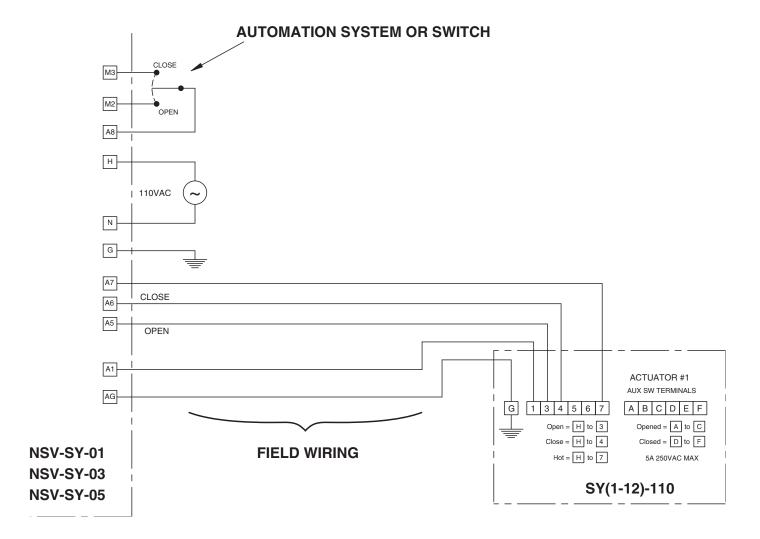
All Connections to APC Backup are Modular

Connection to PCB Interface

SIZING AND PERFORMANCE CHART

Actuator Model	Torque Output	Runtime (secs)	Draw (amps)	2 Position Model	Modulating Model	Runtime at 50% Capacity (minutes)	% Capacity Used at Full Runtime	Replacement Battery
SY1-110(P)	310	12	0.5	NSV-SY-01	NSV-SY-02	47	0.4%	RBC2
SY2-110(MFT)	801	15	1.0	NSV-SY-01	NSV-SY-02	35	0.7%	RBC2
SY3-110(MFT)	1335	22	1.0	NSV-SY-01	NSV-SY-02	35	1.0%	RBC2
SY4-110(MFT)	3560	16	1.3	NSV-SY-01	NSV-SY-02	19	1.4%	RBC2
SY5-110(MFT)	4450	22	1.5	NSV-SY-01	NSV-SY-02	17	2.2%	RBC2
SY6-110(MFT)	5785	28	1.85	NSV-SY-01	NSV-SY-02	17	2.7%	RBC2
SY7-110(MFT)	8900	46	3.2	NSV-SY-03	NSV-SY-04	5	15.3%	RBC2
SY8-110(MFT)	13350	46	4.0	NSV-SY-05	NSV-SY-06	15	5.1%	RBC32
SY9-110(MFT)	17800	58	3.2	NSV-SY-05	NSV-SY-06	24	4.0%	RBC32
SY10-110(MFT)	22250	58	4.0	NSV-SY-05	NSV-SY-06	15	6.4%	RBC32
SY11-110(MFT)	26700	58	3.0	NSV-SY-05	NSV-SY-06	25	3.9%	RBC32
SY12-110(MFT)	31150	58	4.0	NSV-SY-05	NSV-SY-06	15	6.4%	RBC32
SY1-24(P)	310	15	1.8	NSV-SY-11	NSV-SY-12	60	0.4%	RBC2
SY2-24(MFT)	801	15	3.0	NSV-SY-11	NSV-SY-12	40	0.6%	RBC2
SY3-24(MFT)	1335	22	3.0	NSV-SY-11	NSV-SY-12	40	0.9%	RBC2
SY4-24(MFT)	3560	16	6.0	NSV-SY-11	NSV-SY-12	20	1.3%	RBC2
SY5-24(MFT)	4450	22	6.5	NSV-SY-11	NSV-SY-12	19	1.9%	RBC2
SY1-220(P)	310	12	0.3	NSV-SY-21	NSV-SY-22	42	0.5%	RBC2
SY2-220(MFT)	801	15	0.5	NSV-SY-21	NSV-SY-22	36	0.7%	RBC2
SY3-220(MFT)	1335	22	0.5	NSV-SY-21	NSV-SY-22	36	1.0%	RBC2
SY4-220(MFT)	3560	16	0.6	NSV-SY-21	NSV-SY-22	22	1.2%	RBC2
SY5-220(MFT)	4450	22	0.7	NSV-SY-21	NSV-SY-22	19	1.9%	RBC2
SY6-220(MFT)	5785	28	0.8	NSV-SY-21	NSV-SY-22	17	2.7%	RBC2
SY7-220(MFT)	8900	46	1.6	NSV-SY-23	NSV-SY-24	6	12.8%	RBC32
SY8-220(MFT)	13350	46	2.0	NSV-SY-23	NSV-SY-24	4	19.2%	RBC32
SY9-220(MFT)	17800	58	1.6	NSV-SY-23	NSV-SY-24	6	16.1%	RBC32
SY10-220(MFT)	22250	58	2.0	NSV-SY-25	NSV-SY-26	18	5.4%	RBC32
SY11-220(MFT)	36700	58	1.6	NSV-SY-25	NSV-SY-26	26	3.7%	RBC32
SY12-220(MFT)	31150	58	2.2	NSV-SY-25	NSV-SY-26	15	6.4%	RBC32

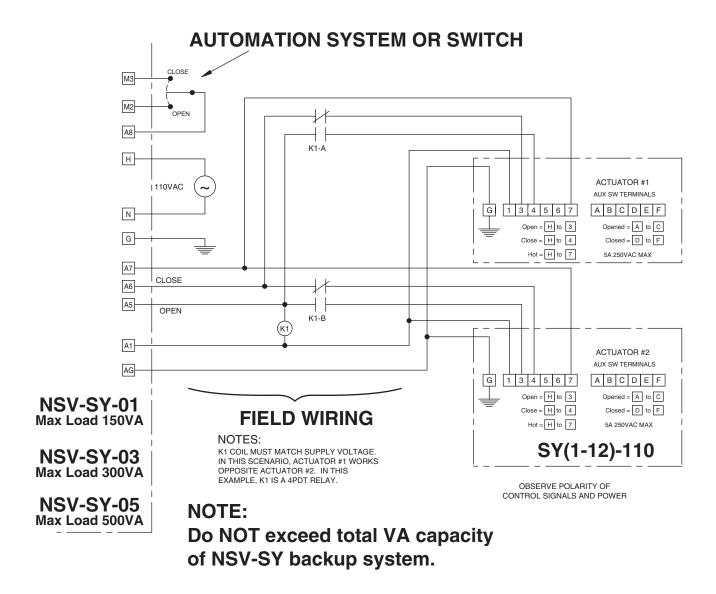




Wiring diagram for a single on/off SY series 110 VAC actuator.

Building **mains power** is connected to G, N & H terminals. A control switch or dry contacts are connected between terminal A8 and M2 or M3 to control the positioning of the actuator under power. Terminals AG, A1, A5, A6 & A7 are connected to the SY actuator as shown. Observe wire size rules for longer wire runs.





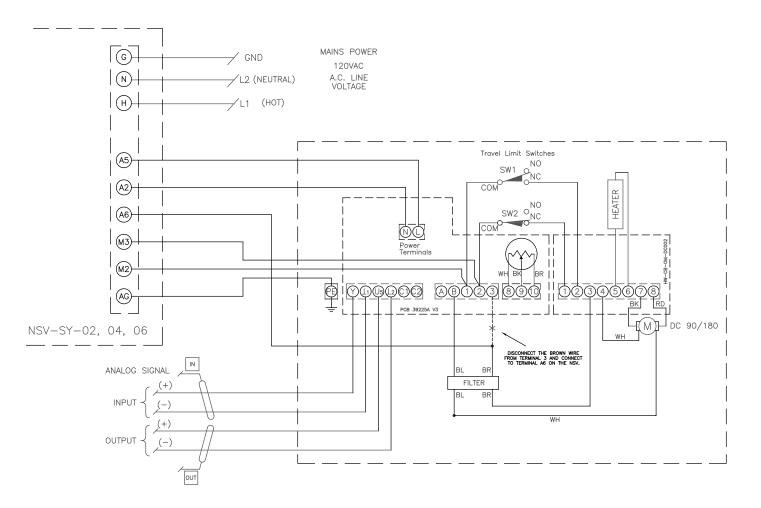
Wiring diagram for multiple on/off SY series 110 VAC actuators.

Do NOT exceed the Max Loads as stated above when connecting multiple actuators. Actuators connected in this manner operate in parallel from the common automation control switch and will fail-safe position together.

Building mains power is connected to G, N & H terminals. A control switch or dry contacts are connected between terminal A8 and M2 or M3 to control the positioning of the actuator under power. Terminals AG, A1, A5, A6 & A7 are connected to the SY actuator as shown. Observe wire size rules for longer wire runs.

NSV-SY Battery Back-Up System Wiring Diagrams

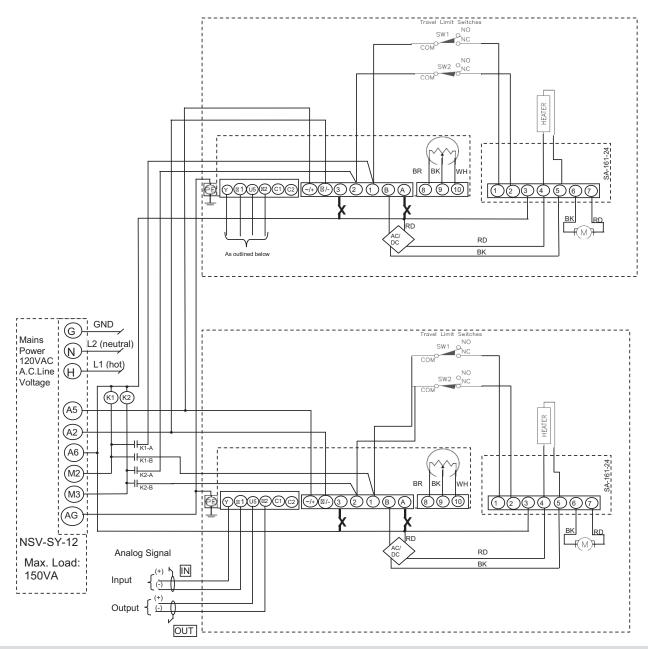




Wiring diagram for a single proportional SY series 110 VAC actuator.

Building **mains power** is connected to G, N & H terminals. The control signal from the automation system is wired directly to the SY actuator. Terminals AG, A2, A5, A6, M2 & M3 are connected to the SY actuator as shown. Observe wire size rules for longer wire runs.





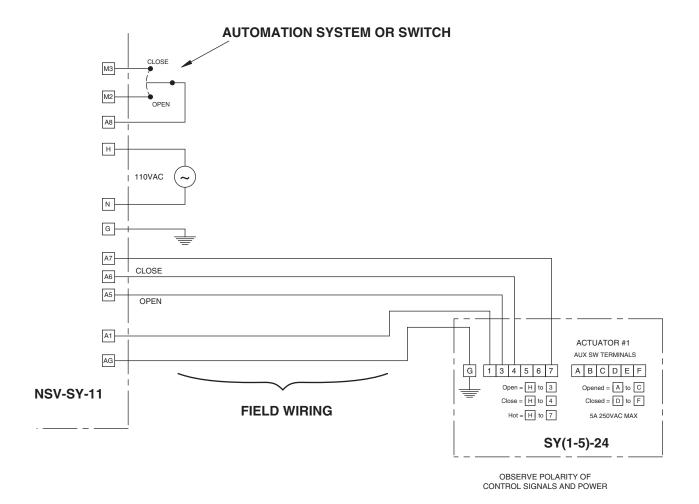
Wiring diagram for multiple proportional SY series 110 VAC actuators.

Do NOT exceed the Max Loads as stated above when connecting multiple actuators. Actuators connected in this manner operate in parallel from the common automation control signal and will fail-safe position together.

Building **mains power** is connected to G, N & H terminals. The control signal from the automation system is wired directly to the SY actuator. Terminals AG, A2, A5, A6, M2 & M3 are connected to the SY actuators as shown. Observe wire size rules for longer wire runs.

K1 and K2 must be supplied.

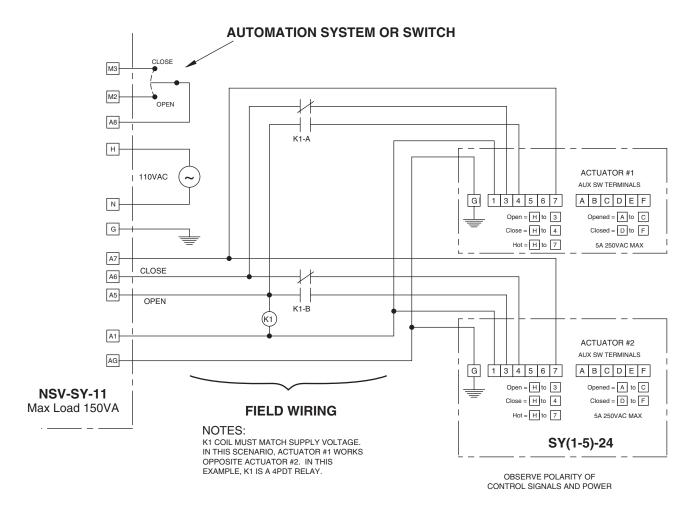




Wiring diagram for a single on/off SY series 24 VAC actuator.

Building **mains power** is connected to G, N & H terminals. A control switch or dry contacts are connected between terminal A8 and M2 or M3 to control the positioning of the actuator under power. Terminals AG, A1, A5, A6 & A7 are connected to the SY actuator as shown. Observe wire size rules for longer wire runs. The 24vac transformer required to run the SYxxx-24 actuator is **built in** to the NSV cabinet.





NOTE:

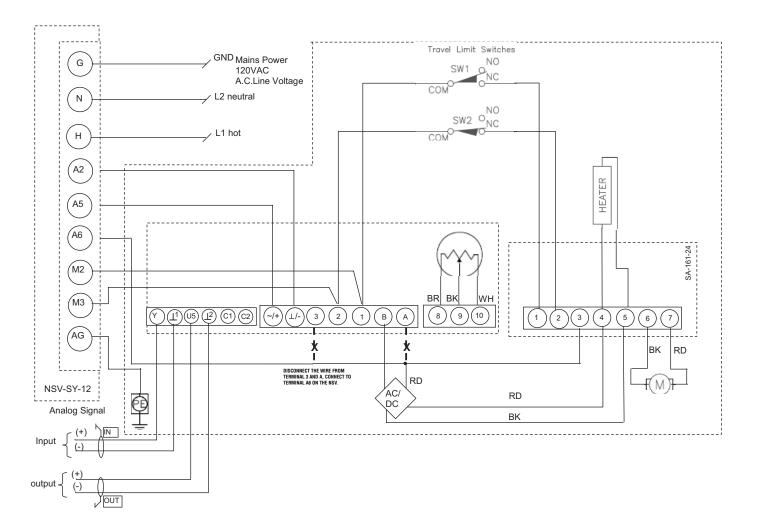
Do NOT exceed total VA capacity of NSV-SY backup system.

Wiring diagram for multiple on/off SY series 24 VAC actuators.

Do NOT exceed the Max Loads as stated above when connecting multiple actuators. Actuators connected in this manner operate in parallel from the common automation control switch and will fail-safe position together.

Building **mains power** is connected to G, N & H terminals. A control switch or dry contacts are connected between terminal A8 and M2 or M3 to control the positioning of the actuator under power. Terminals AG, A1, A5, A6 & A7 are connected to the SY actuator as shown. Observe wire size rules for longer wire runs. The 24vac transformer required to run the SYxxx-24 actuator is **built in** to the NSV cabinet.

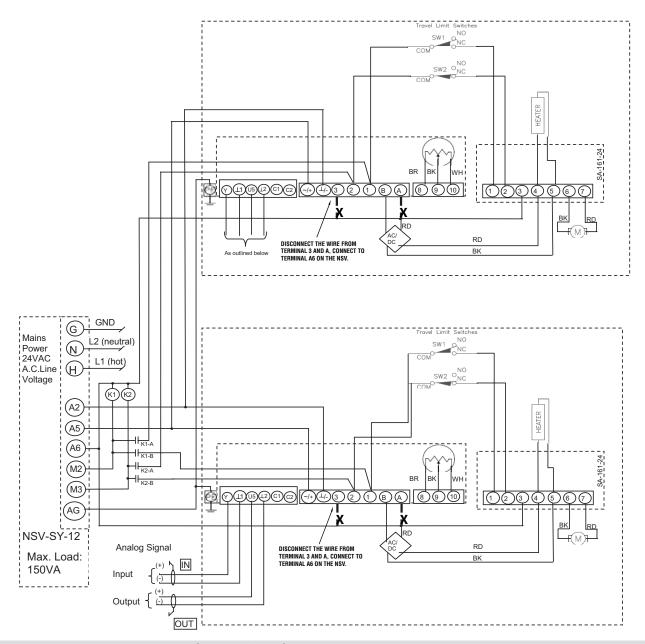




Wiring diagram for a single proportional SY series 24 VAC actuator.

Building **mains power** is connected to G, N & H terminals. The control signal from the automation system is wired directly to the SY actuator. Terminals AG, A2, A5, A6, M2 & M3 are connected to the SY actuator as shown. Observe wire size rules for longer wire runs. The 24vac transformer required to run the SYxxx-24 actuator is **built in** to the NSV cabinet.





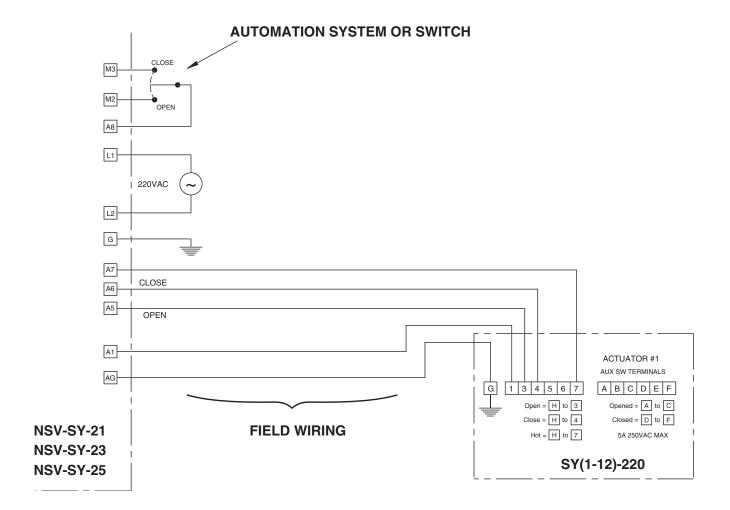
Wiring diagram for multiple proportional SY series 24 VAC actuators.

Do NOT exceed the Max Loads as stated above when connecting multiple actuators. Actuators connected in this manner operate in parallel from the common automation control signal and will fail-safe position together.

Building **mains power** is connected to G, N & H terminals. The control signal from the automation system is wired directly to the SY actuator. Terminals AG, A2, A5, A6, M2 & M3 are connected to the SY actuators as shown. Observe wire size rules for longer wire runs. The 24vac transformer required to run the SYxxx-24 actuator is **built in** to the NSV cabinet.

K1 and K2 must be supplied.

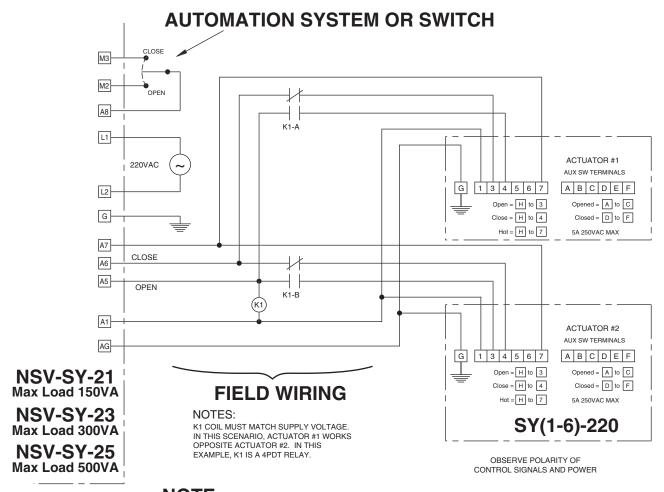




Wiring diagram for a single on/off SY series 220 VAC actuator.

Building **mains power** is connected to G, N & H terminals. A control switch or dry contacts are connected between terminal A8 and M2 or M3 to control the positioning of the actuator under power. Terminals AG, A1, A5, A6 & A7 are connected to the SY actuator as shown. Observe wire size rules for longer wire runs.





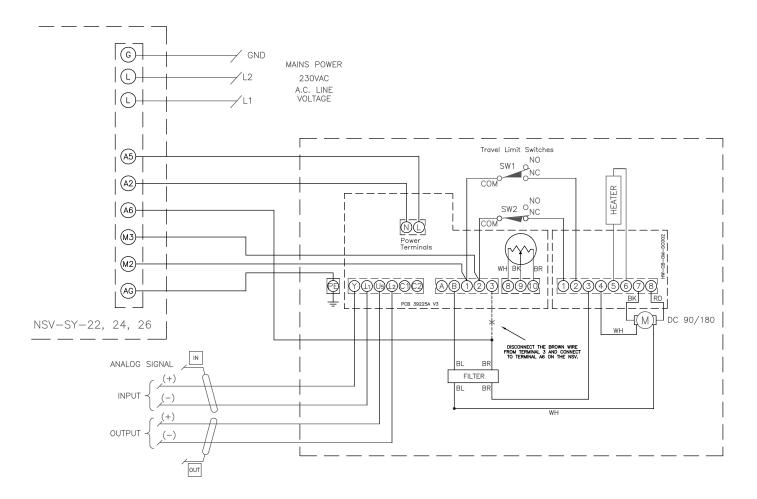
NOTE: Do NOT exceed total VA capacity of NSV-SY backup system.

Wiring diagram for multiple on/off SY series 220 VAC actuators.

Do NOT exceed the Max Loads as stated above when connecting multiple actuators. Actuators connected in this manner operate in parallel from the common automation control switch and will fail-safe position together.

Building **mains power** is connected to G, N & H terminals. A control switch or dry contacts are connected between terminal A8 and M2 or M3 to control the positioning of the actuator under power. Terminals AG, A1, A5, A6 & A7 are connected to the SY actuator as shown. Observe wire size rules for longer wire runs.

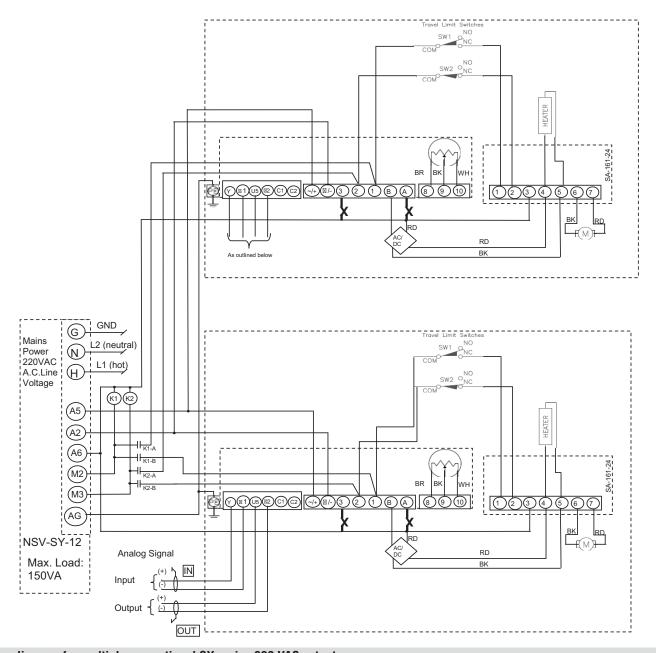




Wiring diagram for a single proportional SY series 220 VAC actuator.

Building **mains power** is connected to G, N & H terminals. The control signal from the automation system is wired directly to the SY actuator. Terminals AG, A2, A5, A6, M2 & M3 are connected to the SY actuator as shown. Observe wire size rules for longer wire runs.





Wiring diagram for multiple proportional SY series 220 VAC actuators.

Do NOT exceed the Max Loads as stated above when connecting multiple actuators. Actuators connected in this manner operate in parallel from the common automation control signal and will fail-safe position together.

Building **mains power** is connected to G, N & H terminals. The control signal from the automation system is wired directly to the SY actuator. Terminals AG, A2, A5, A6, M2 & M3 are connected to the SY actuators as shown. Observe wire size rules for longer wire runs.

K1 and K2 must be supplied.

050904 - 02/12 - Subject to change. Belimo Aircontrols (USA), Inc.

Battery Back-Up System For Belimo SY Series Electric Actuators, 2 Position or Modulating



BACK-UPS CS 350VA/PART NUMBER: BK350

Availability: North America, Latin America

Product Overview

Description

APC Back-UPS, 350VA/210W, Input 120V/ Output 120V

General Features

Addl Surge Protected Outlets, Audible Alarms, Cord Management, Intelligent Battery Management, Internet FAX - modem - DSL protection, Overload Indicator, Replace Batt Indicator, Site wiring fault indicator, Software, User Replaceable batteries



Documentation

User Manual

Technical Specifications

Input

Nominal input 120 V Input frequency 50/60 Hz +/- 5 Hz (auto sensing) Input Connection Type **NEMA 5-15P** Cord Length 6 feet Input voltage range for main operations 98 - 140 V

Output

Output power capacity 350 VA Output power capacity 210 Watts Nominal output voltage 120 V



Waveform type Stepped approximation to a sinewave

Output Connections (3) NEMA 5-15R (3) NEMA 5-15R (Surge)



Batteries

Typical backup time at half load 11.4 minutes Battery type Maintenance-free sealed Lead-Acid battery with suspended electrolyte: leakproof Typical recharge time ** 8 hour(s) Replacement battery cartridge (1) RBC2

Communications & Management

Control panel LED status display with On Line: On Battery: Replace Battery and Overload indicators

Audible alarm Alarm when on battery: distinctive low battery alarm: overload continuous tone alarm

Surge Protection and Filtering

Surge energy rating 480 joules

Filtering Full time multi-pole noise filtering: 5% IEEE surge letthrough: zero clamping response time: meets UL 1449 Dataline protection RJ-11 Modem/Fax/DSL protection (two wire single line)

BACK-UPS CS 500VA/PART NUMBER: BK500

Availability: North America, Latin America

Product Overview

Description

APC Back-UPS, 500VA/300W, Input 120V/ Output 120V

General Features

Addl Surge Protected Outlets, Audible Alarms, Cord Management, Intelligent Battery Management, Internet FAX - modem - DSL protection, Overload Indicator, Replace Batt Indicator, Site wiring fault indicator, Software, User Replaceable batteries



Documentation

User Manual

Technical Specifications

Input

Nominal input 120 V Input frequency 50/60 Hz +/- 5 Hz (auto sensing) Input Connection Type **NEMA 5-15P** Cord Length 6 feet Input voltage range for

main operations 98 - 140 V

Output

Output power capacity 500 VA Output power capacity 300 Watts Nominal output voltage 120 V



Waveform type Stepped approximation to a sinewave

Output Connections (3) NEMA 5-15R (3) NEMA 5-15R (Surge)



Batteries

Typical backup time at half load 11.4 minutes Battery type Maintenance-free sealed Lead-Acid battery with suspended electrolyte: leakproof Typical recharge time ** 8 hour(s) Replacement battery cartridge (1) RBC2

Communications & Management

Control panel LED status display with On Line: On Battery: Replace Battery and Overload indicators

Audible alarm Alarm when on battery: distinctive low battery alarm: overload continuous tone alarm

Surge Protection and Filtering

Surge energy rating 480 joules

Filtering Full time multi-pole noise filtering: 5% IEEE surge letthrough: zero clamping response time: meets UL 1449 Dataline protection RJ-11 Modem/Fax/DSL protection (two wire single line)





Battery Back-Up System For Powered Belimo SY Series Electric Actuators, 2 Position or Modulating

BACK-UPS 900VA/PART NUMBER: BR900

Availability: North America, Latin America

Product Overview

Description

APC Back-UPS, 900VA/540W, Input 120V/ Output 120V

General Features

Audible Alarms, Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR), Easy Overload Recovery, Ethernet Protection, Hot Swap Batteries, Modem Protection, Overload Indicator, Replace Batt Indicator, Site wiring fault indicator, User Replaceable batteries



Documentation

User Manual

Technical Specifications

Input

Nominal input voltage 120 V Input frequency 50/60 Hz +/- 3 Hz (auto sensing) Input Connection Type NEMA 5-15P

Cord Length 6 feet Input voltage range for main operations 88 - 139 V

Output

Output power capacity 900 VA Output power capacity 540 Watts Nominal output voltage 120 V



Output Connections (7)NEMA 5-15R



Batteries

Typical backup time at half load 17.6 minutes Battery type Maintenance-free sealed Lead-Acid battery with

suspended electrolyte: leakproof Typical recharge time ** 8 hour(s)

Replacement battery cartridge (1) RBC32

Communications & Management

Control panel LED status display with On Line: On Battery: Replace Battery and Overload indicators

Audible alarm Alarm when on battery: distinctive low battery alarm: overload continuous tone alarm

Surge Protection and Filtering

Surge energy rating 320 joules

Filtering Full time multi-pole noise filtering: 5% IEEE surge letthrough: zero clamping response time: meets UL 1449 Dataline protection RJ-11 Modem/Fax/DSL protection (two wire single line) plus RJ-45 ethernet



NSV-SY Series Back-Up Systems

	NSV	NSV-SY	NSV-SY
Maximum Dimensions	01, 02 21, 22	03, 04, 11 12, 23, 24	05, 06 25, 26
Height	13	13	15
Width	22	22	22
Depth	5	5	5
Net weight	36#	42#	44#
Shipping Weight	38#	44#	48#

Environmental

Operating Relative Humidity 0 - 95%

Operating Elevation 0-10000 feet (0-3000 m)

Storage Temperature -15 - 45 °C (5 - 113°F)

Storage Relative Humidity 0 - 95%

Storage Elevation 0-50000 feet (0-15000 m)

Audible noise at 1 meter from surface of unit 45 dBA

Online thermal dissipation 24 BTU/hr

Conformance - APC Back UP Module

Approvals CSA, FCC B, UL 1778 Approvals FCC Part 15 Class B, Industry Canada, UL 1778, cUL Listed

^{**} The time to recharge to 90% of full battery capacity following a discharge to shutdown using a load rated for 1/2 the full load rating of the UPS.

Installation Recommendations F6...HD(U), F7...HD(U) Series Butterfly Valves



HD(U) Series Butterfly Valves

Storage of Butterfly Valve Assemblies

- Assemblies must be stored indoors, protected from the elements.
- Materials received on job sites that have long installation lead times should receive extra protection from construction damage.
- Resilient seats must be protected from abrasion, cutting and nicking, as this will damage the liner and may cause flange area leaks.
- Electric actuators cannot be stored in wet, damp or caustic areas.
- Do not store construction material on top of valve assemblies.

Installation Practices

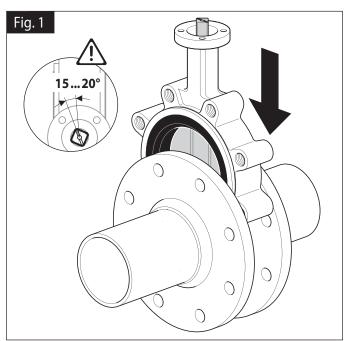
- HD(U) series butterfly valves are designed to be installed between ANSI 125/150 flat-faced, raised face, slip-on or weld neck flanges.
- Valve should be installed a minimum of 10 pipe diameters from upstream or downstream elbows, strainers, pumps, etc.
- For chilled water, condenser water or hot water applications, the valve should be installed with the stem in a vertical orientation, with the actuator mounted above the valve.
- For applications in which there is a possibility of sediment in the flow, the valve should be installed with the stem in a horizontal position and the bottom of the disc should close FROM the downstream side, rather than from the upstream side.
- Make sure the flange faces are clean and free of rust, scale and debris to prevent damage to the liner face.
- Do NOT use flange gaskets on HD(U) series BF valves. (Fig. 1a)
- Follow the recommended flange bolting sequence. (Fig. 8, pg. 85)
- When installing in Victaulic piping systems, use Victaulic 41 series flange nipples.

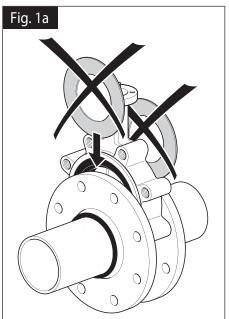
Installation using Welded Flanges

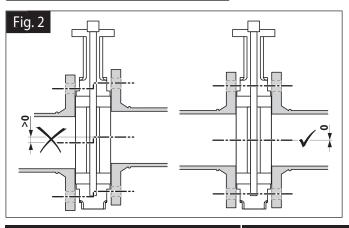
- Mount flanges on both sides of valve body and install bolts to properly align valve body and both flanges.
- Install the valve with the disc in the "Almost Closed" position (Fig. 1)
- Do not use any flange gaskets (Fig. 1a)
- Make sure the valve liner and flange internal diameters are in alignment. (Fig. 2)
- Take valve body / flange pair assembly and align with piping ends.
- TACK weld the flanges to the piping in several places. (Fig. 3a)
 Do NOT seam weld at this time!
- Remove the lug bolts and carefully remove the valve body from the flanges.
- Seam weld the entire flange / piping connection for both flanges.
 (Fig 3b)
- Let the piping components cool completely before re-inserting the valve body. (Fig. 4)
- WARNING! Seam welding with the valve body installed between the flanges can damage the liner due to heat migration through the flange to the valve body.

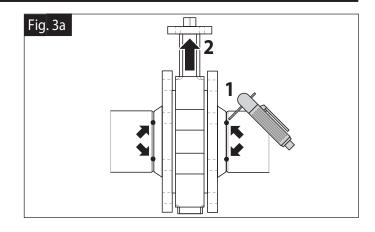
Max Torque for Bolts							
Valve Size	Bolt Size	Max Torque [ft-lbs]					
2"-4"	5/8"	70					
5"-8"	3/4"	120					
10"-12"	7/8"	200					
14"-16"	1"	240					
18"-20"	1-1/8"	380					
24"-30"	1-1/4"	520					
32"-48"	1-1/2"	800					
54"-60"	1-3/4"	1800					

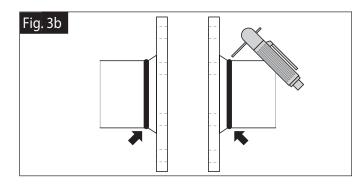
HD(U) Series Butterfly Valves

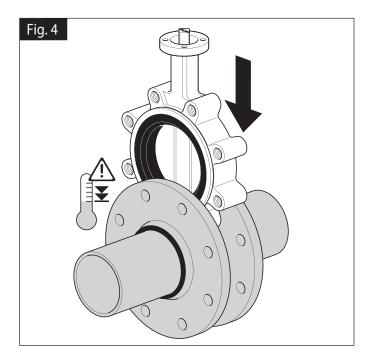












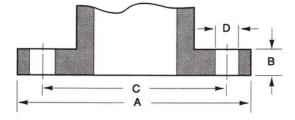
050904 - 02/12 - Subject to change. © Belimo Aircontrols (USA), Inc.

Installation Recommendations F6...HD(U), F7...HD(U) Series Butterfly Valves

BELIMO°

FLANGE BOLTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Flange Detail for ANSI B16.5 Pipe Flanges										
	FLAN	IGES	DRIL	LING	BOLTING					
Nominal Pipe Size	A Flange Diameter	B Flange Thickness	C Diameter of Bolt Circle	D Diameter of Bolt Holes	Number of Bolts	Diameter of Bolts				
2"	6"	3/4"	4-3/4"	3/4"	4	5/8"				
2-1/2"	7"	7/8"	5-1/2"	3/4"	4	5/8"				
3"	7-1/2"	15/16"	6"	3/4"	4	5/8"				
4"	9"	15/16"	7-1/2"	3/4"	8	5/8"				
5"	10"	15/16"	8-1/2"	7/8"	8	3/4"				
6"	11"	1"	9-1/2"	7/8"	8	3/4"				
8"	13-1/2"	1-1/8"	11-3/4"	7/8"	8	3/4"				
10"	16"	1-3/16"	14-1/4"	1"	12	7/8"				
12"	19"	1-1/4"	17"	1"	12	7/8"				
14"	21"	1-3/8"	18-3/4"	1-1/8"	12	1"				
16"	23-1/2"	1-7/16"	21-1/4"	1-1/8"	16	1"				
18"	25"	1-5/8"	22-3/4"	1-1/4"	16	1-1/8"				
20"	27-1/2"	1-11/16"	25"	1-1/4"	20	1-1/8"				
24"	32"	1-7/8	29-1/2"	1-3/8"	20	1-1/4"				



> PRE-INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Remove any protective flange covers from the valve.
- 2. Inspect the valve to be certain the waterway is free from dirt and foreign matter. Be certain the adjoining pipeline is free from any foreign material such as rust and pipe scale or welding slag that could damage the seat and disc sealing surfaces.
- 3. Any actuator should be mounted on the valve prior to installation to facilitate proper alignment of the disc in the valve seat.
- 4. Check the valve identification tag for materials, and operating pressure to be sure they are correct for the application.

WARNING! Personal injury or property damage may result if the valve is installed where service conditions could exceed the valve ratings.

- 5. Check the flange bolts or studs for proper size, threading, and length.
- These valves are designed to be installed between ASME/ANSI Class 125/150 flanges.
- Carefully follow installation using welded flanges on page 82 of this document.
- 8. Follow ASME flange alignment standards: SECTION 335.1.1 ALIGNMENT
 - a. PIPING DISTORTIONS: Any distortion of piping to bring into alignment for joint assembly which introduces a detrimental strain in equipment or piping components is prohibited.
 - b. FLANGE JOINTS: Before bolting up, flange faces shall be aligned to the design plane within 1/16"/ft measured across any diameter; flange bolt holes shall be aligned within 1/8" maximum offset.
- 9. When observed during assembly, the flange faces shall be parallel within 1 degree, and the force required to align pipe axes shall not exceed 10 lb/ft per inch of NF bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged.

FLANGE BOLTING RECOMMENDATIONS

FLANGE BULLING RECUMINENDALI	UN9		
Lug Valves, 2"-30", ANSI 125/150	Bolt Pattern		
Valve Size	Thread Size	Number Required	Bolt Length Semi-Lug Butterfly (inches)
2"	5/8-11	4	1.25
2-1/2"	5/8-11	4	1.50
3"	5/8-11	4	1.50
4"	5/8-11	8	1.75
5"	3/4-10	8	1.75
6"	3/4-10	8	2.00
8"	3/4-10	8	2.25
10"	7/8-9	12	2.25
12"	7/8-9	12	2.50
14"	1-8	12	2.75
16"	1-8	16	2.75
18"	1 1/8-7	16	3.50
20"	1 1/8-7	20	4.25
24"	1 1/4-7	20	4.75
30"	1 1/4-7	24	4.50



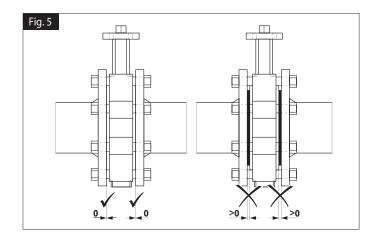
Installation Recommendations F6...HD(U), F7...HD(U) Series Butterfly Valves

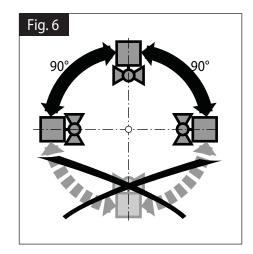
Valve Installation Procedure

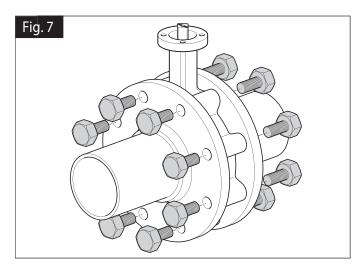
Position the connecting pipe flanges in the line to insure proper alignment prior to valve installation. Spread the pipe flanges apart enough to allow the valve body to be located between the flanges without actually contacting the flange surfaces. Exercise particular care in handling the valve so as to prevent possible damage to the disc or seat faces.

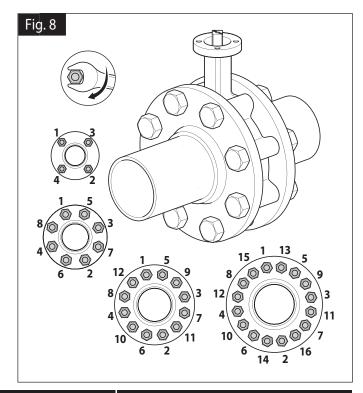
Note: Actuator must be mounted at or above pipe center line for all actuator types. (Fig. 6)

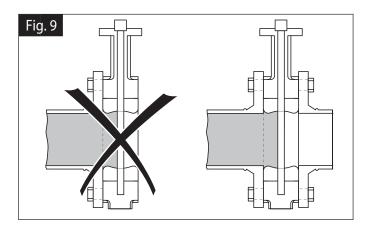
- 1. For Lug style valves:
 - a. Place the valve between the flanges.
 - b. Install all bolts between the valve and the mating flanges. Hand tighten bolts as necessary. (Fig. 7)
- Before completing the tightening of any bolts, the valve should be centered between the flanges and then carefully opened and closed to insure free, unobstructed disc movement.
- 3. Using the sequence, (Fig. 8) tighten the flange bolts evenly to assure uniform compression. In assembling flange joints, the resilient seating surface shall be uniformly compressed. (Fig. 5)
- 4. If an actuator is to be operated, electricity should be connected to the unit in accordance with the local electrical codes.
- 5. Cycle the valve to the fully open position, then back to the fully closed position, checking the actuator travel stop settings for proper disc alignment. The valve should be operated to assure that no binding is taking place. If no power is available, use the manual handwheel.
- 6. The valve is now ready for operation.











F6...HD(U), F7...HD(U) Series Butterfly Valves

Valve Installation- Dead End Service

X INSTALLATION NOTES

- Follow previously described pre-installation and installation procedures.
- To achieve the full close-off pressure of the HD/HDU series, a flange is required on the open or down stream side of the valve (Fig. 9)

F6...150SHP, 30SHP, F7...150SHP, 300SHP Series Butterfly Valves

Valve Installation- Dead End Service

💢 INSTALLATION NOTES

- Follow previously described pre-installation and installation procedures.
- Valves are capable of bubble tight, dead end closure with either the upstream or downstream flange removed.

Maintenance Instructions

Safety Precautions

Before removing the valve from the line or loosening any bolts, it is important to verify the following conditions:

- 1. Be sure the line is depressurized and drained.
- 2. Be sure of the pipeline media. Proper care should be taken for protection against toxic and/or flammable fluids.
- Never remove the valve without an Operator (Manual or Automatic) already attached to the valve shaft.
- 4. Never remove the Operator from the valve while the valve is in the pipeline under pressure.
- 5. Always be sure that the disc is cracked approximately 5° off of the closed position before removing the valve.

General Maintenance

The following periodic preventative maintenance practices are recommended for all Butterfly Valves.

- 1. Operate the valve from full open to full closed to assure operability.
- 2. Check flange bolting, actuator mounts and hangers for evidence of loosening and correct as needed.
- 3. Inspect the valve and surrounding area for previous or existing leakage at flange faces or shaft connections.
- 4. Check piping and/or wiring to actuators and related equipment for looseness and correct as needed.
- 5. If not in use, exercise the butterfly valve (full open and close) at least once a month.

VIC Series Butterfly Valves

Installation

Consult the Victaulic I-100 field instructional handbook for product installation of the VIC series butterfly valves.



Installation Recommendations SHP Series Butterfly Valves

Valve Design

- 1. The SHP Series High Performance Butterfly Valve features a double offset (or, double eccentric) shaft design to minimize seat abrasion and lower torque. This double offset design allows the disc to lift off and "cam" away from the seat as it rotates open.
- 2. The SHP valve always rotates clockwise to close (when viewed from above) and counterclockwise to open.
- 3. The valve body has an Overtravel Stop which prevents the disc from over rotating into the wrong quadrant. This stop is not to be used as a disc position stop; if the disc contacts the Overtravel Stop, this means it has rotated beyond the seat.
- 4. The SHP valve is bidirectional, but the preferred installation position is with the seat in the upstream position (SUS). Note the arrow on the metal tag attached to the valve body.

Safety Precautions

- 1. Be sure the line is depressurized and drained.
- 2. Be sure of the pipeline media. Proper care should be taken for protection against toxic and/or flammable fluids.
- 3. Never install the valve without an Operator (Manual or Automatic) already attached to the valve shaft.
- 4. Never remove the Operator from the valve while the valve is in the pipeline under pressure.
- 5. Always be sure that the disc is in the full-closed position before installing the valve.
- 6. Take care in handling the valve; if you treat it like a machine, it will operate like a machine...if you treat it like a piece of pipe, it may work like a piece of pipe.

Flange Compatibility

The SHP valve is designed to fit between flanges as follows:

ANSI Class 150	2" to 24"
MSS SP-44 Class 150	30" to 48
ANSI B16.47 Class 150 A Flanges	
ANSI Class 300	2" to 24"
MSS SP-44 Class 300	30"
ANSI R16 47 Class 200 A Flances	

Gasket Compatibility

The SHP valve is designed to accommodate the use of standard fiber gaskets (such as non-asbestos, flexible graphite, asbestos or equivalent gasket materials) of 1/16" or less, meeting the dimensional requirements of ANSI B16.21-1978. Thick elastomeric gaskets are not recommended. Metallic wound (Flexitallic) gaskets may also be used.

Pipe Schedule Compatibility

The SHP valve is designed to allow the disc edge to rotate into the open position without interference with the pipeline I.D. in the following pipe schedules:

SIZE	ANSI 150	ANSI 300
2" - 12"	SCH 80	SCH 80
14" - 24"	SCH 40	SCH 80
30"	SCH 30	SCH 80
36" - 42"	STD WT	
48"	XS	

Product Identification

- Every SHP valve has a metal identification tag attached to the valve body. Information includes the Figure Number, the Size and Pressure Class, the Materials of Construction, and the Operating Pressures and Temperatures.
- 2. Every SHP valve is hydrostatically tested before it is shipped. The metal tag also includes a Serial Number; this number, unique for each valve, is recorded by the Belimo Quality Control Department along with the test results and material certification data, for individual traceability and verification of every valve produced.



UNPACKING AND STORAGE INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Check the packing list against the valve received to verify that the quantities, sizes and materials are correct.
- Check to make sure that the valve and operator were not damaged during shipment.
- 3. If the valve is to be stored before being installed, it should be protected from harsh environmental conditions.
- 4. Store the valve with the disc in the closed position to protect the sealing edge and the seat.
- Keep the valve in a clean location, away from dirt, debris and corrosive materials.
- 6. Keep the valve in a dry area with the flange protectors attached.
- 7. Keep the valve in a cool location if possible, out of direct sunlight.
- 8. If not in use, exercise the butterfly valve (full open and close) at least once a month.

Installation Recommendations SHP Series Butterfly Valves



SHP Series Butterfly Valves

Storage of Butterfly Valve Assemblies

- Assemblies must be stored indoors, protected from the elements.
- Materials received on job sites that have long installation lead times should receive extra protection from construction damage.
- Valve faces must be protected from abrasion, cutting and nicking, as this will damage the face and may cause flange area leaks.
- Electric actuators cannot be stored in wet, damp or caustic areas.
- Do not store construction material on top of valve assemblies.

Installation Practices

- SHP series butterfly valves are designed to be installed between ANSI 125/150 flat-faced or raised face, slip-on weld neck flanges.
- Valve should be installed a minimum of 6 pipe diameters from upstream or downstream elbows, strainers, pumps, etc.
- For chilled water, condenser water or hot water applications, the valve should be installed with the stem in a vertical orientation, with the actuator mounted above the valve.
- For applications in which there is a possibility of sediment in the flow, the valve should be installed with the stem in a horizontal position and the bottom of the disc should close FROM the downstream side, rather than from the upstream side.
- Flange gaskets must be used on SHP series BF valves.
- Make sure the flange faces are clean and free of rust, scale and debris to prevent damage to the flange gasket.
- Follow the recommended flange bolting sequence found in the "Installation Recommendations" section of this guide.

Installation using Welded Flanges

- Mount flanges on both sides of valve body and install bolts to properly align valve body and both flanges.
- Make sure the valve I.D. and flange internal diameters are in alignment.
- Take valve body / flange pair assembly and align with piping ends.
- TACK weld the flanges to the piping in several places.
 Do NOT seam weld at this time!
- Remove the lug bolts and carefully remove the valve body from the flanges.
- Seam weld the entire flange / piping connection for both flanges.
- Let the piping components cool completely before re-inserting the valve body.
- WARNING! Seam welding with the valve body installed between the flanges can damage the valve seats due to heat migration through the flange to the valve body.

Butterfly Sizing and Selection

CONSULT CHART ON PAGE 21

(Flow in Standard Weight Pipe-Fluid Velocity in GPM).

For SHP Series Butterfly Valves, the 32 ft/second column is applied.

For example: Application requires a 2-way, 600 GPM Butterfly valve, a valve of 3" minimum would be selected. The 3" valve at 32 ft/second would be able to withstand a capacity of 705 GPM, without damage to the seat.

Notes

- Most Butterflies are line size and piping geometry is not considered. If valve size must be reduced, a recommendation is to select a valve only one size less than the pipe. (Do not exceed velocity limit)
- For a modulating Butterfly valve, the Cv rating is determined at 60° open. For a 2-position Butterfly valve, the Cv is determined at 90° open.

Consult Belimo Technical Support for applications involving steam, high velocity requirements, etc.





BELIMO

Pre-Installation Procedure

- 1. Remove the protective face covers from the valve.
- Inspect the valve to be certain the waterway is free from dirt and foreign matter. Be certain the adjoining pipeline is free from any foreign material such as rust and pipe scale or welding slag that could damage the seat and disc sealing surfaces.
- 3. Actuators should be mounted on the valve prior to installation to facilitate proper alignment of the disc in the valve seat.
- 4. The valve should be in the closed position. Make sure the open and closed positions of the actuator correspond to the counter-clockwise to open direction of rotation of the valve.
- Cycle the valve to the fully open position, then back to the fully closed position, checking the actuator travel stop settings for proper disc alignment.
- 6. Check the valve identification tag for valve class, materials, and operating pressure to be sure they are correct for the application.

WARNING! Personal injury or property damage may result if the valve is installed where service conditions could exceed the valve ratings.

7. Check the flange bolts or studs for proper size, threading, and length.

REMEMBER: Install the valve with the disc in the full-closed position using the appropriate flange gaskets on BOTH valve flange faces.

Valve Installation Procedure

The SHP High Performance Butterfly Valve can be installed in the pipeline with the shaft in the vertical, horizontal, or other intermediate position. Based on applications experience, however, in media with concentrations of solid or abrasive particles or media subject to solidification buildup, valve performance and service life will be enhanced by mounting the valve with the shaft in the horizontal position.

All SHP valves are bidirectional and can be mounted in the pipeline in either flow direction; however, the preferred flow direction for all seat styles and materials is with the seat retainer ring located upstream (sus) to provide maximum seat protection.

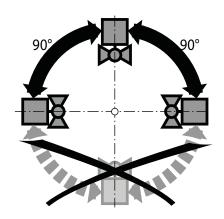
For SHP Series valves

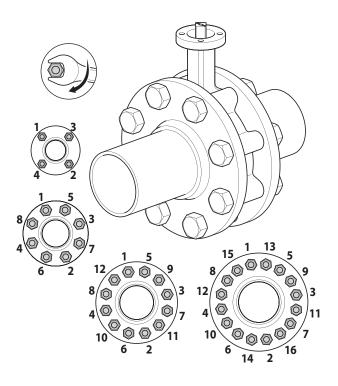
- a. Noting the flow direction arrow on the tag, place the valve between the flanges, making sure the arrow on the tag points in the direction of the flow.
- b. Install the lower flange bolts loosely, leaving space for the flange gaskets.
- c. After inserting the flange gaskets, install the remaining bolts.
- 3. Using the sequence shown to the right, tighten the flange bolts evenly to assure uniform gasket compression.

CAUTION: The SHP valve should be centered between the flanges and gaskets to prevent damage to the disc edge and shaft as a result of the disc striking the flange, gasket, or pipe.

- 4. Electricity should be connected to the unit as specified by the actuator manufacturer.
- 5. The valve is now ready for operation.

NOTE
Actuator must be mounted at or above pipe center line for all actuator types.





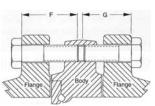
Installation Recommendations SHP Series Butterfly Valves



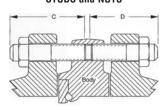
FLANGE BOLTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Lug Valves, 2"- 30", ANSI 125/150 Bolt Pattern										
			STUDS	& NUTS		MACHINE BOLTS				
Valve Size	Thread Size	С отч	LENGTH	D ату	LENGTH	F QTY	LENGTH	G QTY	LENGTH	
2"	5/8-11	4	2.50	4	2.50	4	1.63	4	1.63	
2-1/2"	5/8-11	4	2.75	4	2.75	4	1.85	4	1.85	
3"	5/8-11	4	3.25	4	2.50	4	2.25	4	1.63	
4"	5/8-11	8	3.00	8	2.75	8	2.12	8	1.88	
5"	3/4-10	8	3.00	8	3.00	8	2.00	8	2.00	
6"	3/4-10	8	3.50	8	3.00	8	2.50	8	1.88	
8"	3/4-10	8	3.75	8	3.25	8	2.70	8	2.13	
10"	7/8-9	12	4.25	12	3.50	12	3.00	12	2.25	
12"	7/8-9	12	4.75	12	3.50	12	3.45	12	2.35	
14"	1-8	12	5.00	12	4.00	12	3.75	12	2.70	
16"	1-8	16	5.50	16	4.25	16	4.12	16	2.75	
18"	1-1/8-8	16	5.75	16	4.75	16	4.38	16	3.25	
20"	1-1/8-8	16	6.75	16	4.75	16	5.12	16	3.25	
20	1-1/8-8	4**	5.50	4**	4.75	4*	4.12	4**	3.25	
24"	1-1/4-8	20	7.25	20	5.75	20	5.63	20	4.25	
30"	1-1/4-8	24	7.75	24	7.75	24	6.25	24	6.25	
30	1-1/4-8	4**	6.50	4**	6.25	4*	5.00	4**	4.63	

LUG BODY HEX HEAD MACHINE BOLTS



LUG BODY STUDS and NUTS



Bolting and torque recommendations are made without warranty, and apply only to steel weld-neck or slip-on flanges.

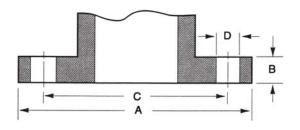
The use of lock washers and/or lubrication with the bolting will affect stated torque values.

Length of machine bolts based on:

- 1. Gasket thickness of 0.06 inches.
- 2. Minimum flange thickness of weld-neck flanges per ANSI B16.5 and B16.47 Series A.
- * Variation to specified bolting length may result in improper installation.

FLANGE BOLTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Flange Detail for	Flange Detail for ANSI 150 B16.5 Pipe Flanges 150 SHP Series Butterfly Valves								
	FLAN	IGES	DRIL	LING	BOL	TING			
Nominal Pipe Size	A Flange Diameter	B Flange Thickness	C Diameter of Bolt Circle	D Diameter of Bolt Holes	Number of Bolts	Diameter of Bolts			
2"	6"	3/4"	4-3/4"	3/4"	4	5/8"			
2-1/2"	7"	7/8"	5-1/2"	3/4"	4	5/8"			
3"	7-1/2"	15/16"	6"	3/4"	4	5/8"			
4"	9"	15/16"	7-1/2"	3/4"	8	5/8"			
5"	10"	15/16"	8-1/2"	7/8"	8	3/4"			
6"	11"	1"	9-1/2"	7/8"	8	3/4"			
8"	13-1/2"	1-1/8"	11-3/4"	7/8"	8	3/4"			
10"	16"	1-3/16"	14-1/4"	1"	12	7/8"			
12"	19"	1-1/4"	17"	1"	12	7/8"			
14"	21"	1-3/8"	18-3/4"	1-1/8"	12	1"			
16"	23-1/2"	1-7/16"	21-1/4"	1-1/8"	16	1"			
18"	25"	1-5/8"	22-3/4"	1-1/4"	16	1-1/8"			
20"	27-1/2"	1-11/16"	25"	1-1/4"	20	1-1/8"			
24"	32"	1-7/8	29-1/2"	1-3/8"	20	1-1/4"			

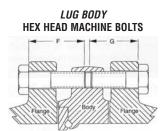


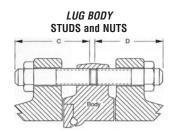
Every effort is made to provide accurate information, but no liability for claims arising from erroneous data will be accepted by Belimo.



FLANGE BOLTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Lug Valves	, 2"-24", ANS												
		BOLT ENGAGEMENT IN VALVE*					STUDS & NUTS			MACHINE BOLTS			
Valve Size	Thread Size	A QTY	LENGTH	В ату	LENGTH	C QT	Y LENGTH	D QTY	LENGTH	F QTY	LENGTH	G QTY	LENGTH
2"	5/8-11	8	.94	8	.57	8	2.25	8	2.62	8	1.50	8	2.00
2-1/2"	5/8-11	8	.97	8	.67	8	2.75	8	3.00	8	1.75	8	2.00
3"	3/4-10	8	1.03	8	.82	8	3.00	8	3.00	8	2.12	8	2.00
4"	3/4-10	8	1.19	8	.87	8	3.50	8	3.25	8	2.50	8	2.00
5"	3/4-10	8	1.22	8	.79	8	5.25	8	3.62	8	2.25	8	2.75
6"	3/4-10	12	1.30	12	.92	12	3.75	12	3.50	12	2.75	12	2.25
8"	7/8-9	12	1.70	12	1.12	12	4.50	12	4.00	12	3.25	12	2.75
10"	1-8	16	1.86	16	1.30	16	5.00	16	4.50	16	3.25	16	3.12
12"	1-1/8-8	16	2.05	16	1.47	16	5.50	16	5.00	16	4.00	16	3.38
14"	1-1/8-8	16	2.44	16	2.11	16	6.00	16	5.75	16	4.62	16	4.25
14	1-1/8-8	4**	1.60	4**	1.26	4*	* 5.25	4**	4.75	4**	3.75	4**	3.44
16"	1-1/4-8	16	2.56	16	2.62	16	6.50	16	6.50	16	4.88	16	4.88
10	1-1/4-8	4**	1.53	4**	1.58	4*	* 5.25	4**	5.25	4**	3.88	4**	4.25
18"	1-1/4-8	20	2.87	20	2.89	20	7.00	20	7.00	20	5.25	20	5.25
10	1-1/4-8	4**	1.65	4**	1.43	4*	* 5.50	4**	5.50	4**	4.00	4**	3.88
20"	1-1/4-8	20	3.18	20	3.00	20	7.50	20	7.25	20	5.69	20	5.69
20	1-1/4-8	4**	1.68	4**	1.75	4*	* 5.75	4**	5.50	4**	4.19	4**	4.00
24"	1-1/2-8	20	3.56	20	3.51	20	8.25	20	8.25	20	6.31	20	6.25
24	1-1/2-8	4**	1.80	4**	1.75	4*	* 6.25	4**	6.25	4**	4.56	4**	4.50

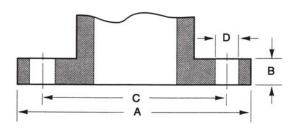




- * Bolt lengths "A" & "B" are from face of valve body to minimum depth in lug. Flange & gasket thickness must be added to calculate minimum bolt length.
- **Special length required for tapped blind holes on either side of the valve shaft at the top and bottom ends of the valve body.

FLANGE BOLTING RECOMMENDATIONS

	lange Detail for ANSI 300 B16.5 Pipe Flanges 300 SHP Series Butterfly Valves										
g	FLAN			LING	BOLTING						
Nominal Pipe Size	A Flange Diameter	B Flange Thickness	C Diameter of Bolt Circle	D Diameter of Bolt Holes	Number of Bolts	Diameter of Bolts					
2"	6.50	.88	5.00	.75	8	5/8"					
2-1/2"	7.50	1.00	5.88	.88	8	3/4"					
3"	8.25	1.12	6.63	.88	8	3/4"					
4"	10.00	1.25	7.88	.88	8	3/4"					
5"	11.00	1.38	9.25	.88	8	3/4"					
6"	12.50	1.44	10.63	.88	12	3/4"					
8"	15.00	1.62	13.00	1.00	12	7/8"					
10"	17.50	1.88	15.25	1.12	16	1"					
12"	20.50	2.00	17.75	1.25	16	1-1/8"					
14"	23.00	2.12	20.25	1.25	20	1-1/8"					
16"	25.50	2.25	22.50	1.37	20	1-1/4"					
18"	28.00	2.38	24.75	1.37	24	1-1/4"					
20"	30.50	2.50	27.00	1.37	24	1-1/4"					
24"	36.00	2.75	32.00	1.62	24	1-1/2"					



ZS-BFV... Series Dimension Drawings



